PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctestlab.com

# SAR EVALUATION REPORT

**Applicant Name:**
Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

**Date of Testing:**
02/03/14 - 02/17/14
**Test Site/Location:**
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
**Document Serial No.:**
0Y1402100344.A3L

**FCC ID:** A3LSMG900T

**APPLICANT:** SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.

**DUT Type:** Portable Handset
**Application Type:** Certification
**FCC Rule Part(s):** CFR §2.1093
**Model(s):** SM-G900T, SM-G900W8

| Equipment Class | Band & Mode | Tx Frequency | SAR | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 gm Head (W/kg) | 1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg) | 1 gm Hotspot (W/kg) |
| PCE | GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | 824.20 - 848.80 MHz | 0.25 | 0.35 | 0.50 |
| PCE | UMTS 850 | 826.40 - 846.60 MHz | 0.26 | 0.33 | 0.41 |
| PCE | UMTS 1750 | 1712.4 - 1752.5 MHz | 0.78 | 0.77 | 1.06 |
| PCE | GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | 1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz | 0.45 | 0.38 | 0.51 |
| PCE | UMTS 1900 | 1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz | 0.86 | 0.73 | 0.73 |
| PCE | LTE Band 17 | 706.5 - 713.5 MHz | < 0.1 | 0.14 | 0.14 |
| PCE | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 824.7 - 848.3 MHz | 0.19 | 0.46 | 0.46 |
| PCE | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz | 0.80 | 0.84 | 1.01 |
| PCE | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz | 0.79 | 0.53 | 0.73 |
| DTS | 2.4 GHz WLAN | 2412 - 2462 MHz | 0.40 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| DTS | 5.8 GHz WLAN | 5745 - 5825 MHz | 0.38 | 0.48 | 0.68 |
| NII | 5.2 GHz WLAN | 5180 - 5240 MHz | 0.14 | 0.11 | |
| NII | 5.3 GHz WLAN | 5260 - 5320 MHz | 0.18 | 0.23 | |
| NII | 5.5 GHz WLAN | 5500 - 5700 MHz | 0.56 | 0.64 | |
| DSS/DTS | Bluetooth | 2402 - 2480 MHz | N/A | | |
| **Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r02:** | | | 1.48 | | |

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.9 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

ACCREDITED
TESTING LABORATORY
CERTIFICATE #2041.01



© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


1 DEVICE UNDER TEST ..... 3

2 LTE INFORMATION ..... 10

3 INTRODUCTION ..... 11

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT ..... 12

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS ..... 13

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS ..... 14

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS ..... 18

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES ..... 19

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS ..... 24

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION ..... 59

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY ..... 62

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS ..... 77

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY ..... 89

14 EQUIPMENT LIST ..... 90

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES ..... 91

16 CONCLUSION ..... 93

17 REFERENCES ..... 94

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS

APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS

APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS




© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

## 1.1 Device Overview

| Band & Mode | Operating Modes | Tx Frequency |
|---|---|---|
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | Voice/Data | 824.20 - 848.80 MHz |
| UMTS 850 | Voice/Data | 826.40 - 846.60 MHz |
| UMTS 1750 | Voice/Data | 1712.4 - 1752.5 MHz |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | Voice/Data | 1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz |
| UMTS 1900 | Voice/Data | 1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz |
| LTE Band 17 | Data | 706.5 - 713.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | Data | 824.7 - 848.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Data | 1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Data | 1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | Data | 2412 - 2462 MHz |
| 5.8 GHz WLAN | Data | 5745 - 5825 MHz |
| 5.2 GHz WLAN | Data | 5180 - 5240 MHz |
| 5.3 GHz WLAN | Data | 5260 - 5320 MHz |
| 5.5 GHz WLAN | Data | 5500 - 5700 MHz |
| Bluetooth | Data | 2402 - 2480 MHz |
| NFC | Data | 13.56 MHz |
| ANT+ | Data | 2402 - 2480 MHz |

## 1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device requires power reduction for SAR compliance. It always applies power reduction in voice or VOIP held to ear scenarios on the WIFI transmitter, and does not impact any other transmitter in the device. Therefore, WIFI Head SAR was evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR test positions described in IEEE 1528.

## 1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

### 1.3.1 Maximum Power

| Mode / Band | | Voice (dBm) | Burst Average GMSK (dBm) | | | | Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 TX Slot | *1 TX Slots* | *2 TX Slots* | *3 TX Slots* | *4 TX Slots* | *1 TX Slots* | *2 TX Slots* | *3 TX Slots* | *4 TX Slots* |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | Maximum | **33.0** | **33.0** | **31.5** | **30.0** | **29.0** | **26.5** | **26.0** | **25.0** | **23.0** |
| | Nominal | **32.5** | **32.5** | **31.0** | **29.5** | **28.5** | **26.0** | **25.5** | **24.5** | **22.5** |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | Maximum | **30.0** | **30.0** | **28.0** | **26.0** | **25.0** | **26.5** | **25.5** | **23.5** | **22.5** |
| | Nominal | **29.5** | **29.5** | **27.5** | **25.5** | **24.5** | **26.0** | **25.0** | **23.0** | **22.0** |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *3GPP WCDMA Rel 99* | *3GPP HSDPA Rel 5* | *3GPP HSUPA Rel 6* | *3GPP DC-HSPA Rel 8* |
| UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz) | Maximum | **24.0** | **23.5** | **23.5** | **23.5** |
| | Nominal | **23.5** | **23.0** | **23.0** | **23.0** |
| UMTS Band 4 (1750 MHz) | Maximum | **24.0** | **23.5** | **23.5** | **23.5** |
| | Nominal | **23.5** | **23.0** | **23.0** | **23.0** |
| UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz) | Maximum | **23.5** | **23.0** | **23.0** | **23.0** |
| | Nominal | **23.0** | **22.5** | **22.5** | **22.5** |

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 17 | Maximum | **24.0** |
| | Nominal | **23.5** |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | Maximum | **24.0** |
| | Nominal | **23.5** |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Maximum | **24.0** |
| | Nominal | **23.5** |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Maximum | **24.0** |
| | Nominal | **23.5** |

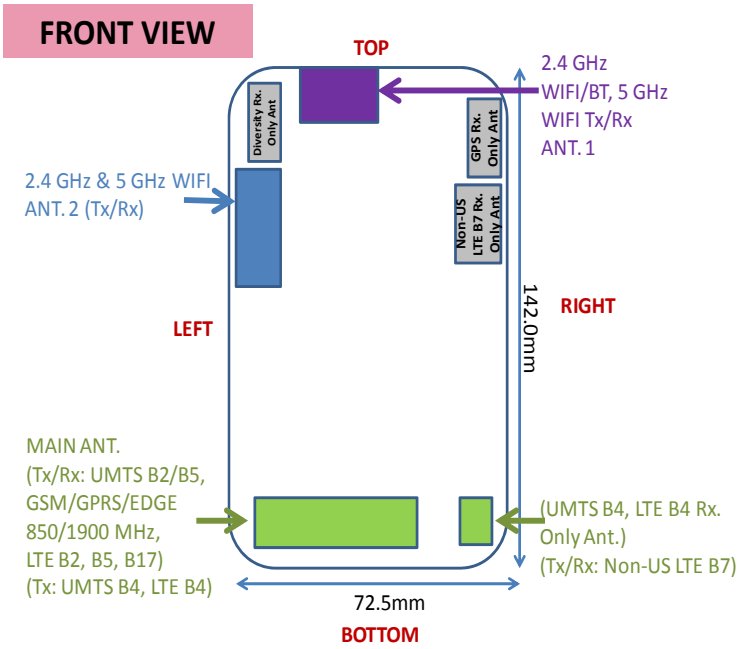
| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **17.5** |
| | Nominal | **17.0** |
| IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **14.5** |
| | Nominal | **14.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **14.0** |
| | Nominal | **13.5** |
| IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz) | Maximum | **14.0** |
| | Nominal | **13.5** |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz 20 MHz Bandwidth) | Maximum | **13.5** |
| | Nominal | **13.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz 40MHz Bandwidth) | Maximum | **12.5** |
| | Nominal | **12.0** |
| IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz 80MHz Bandwidth) | Maximum | **11.5** |
| | Nominal | **11.0** |
| Bluetooth | Maximum | **10.0** |
| | Nominal | **9.5** |
| Bluetooth LE | Maximum | **8.5** |
| | Nominal | **8.0** |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 1.3.2 Reduced Power – Held-to-Ear

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **12.5** |
| | Nominal | **12.0** |
| IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **12.5** |
| | Nominal | **12.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **12.5** |
| | Nominal | **12.0** |
| IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz) | Maximum | **9.5** |
| | Nominal | **9.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) | Maximum | **9.5** |
| | Nominal | **9.0** |
| IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz) | Maximum | **9.5** |
| | Nominal | **9.0** |

## 1.4 DUT Antenna Locations




Note: Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing.

**Figure 1-1**
**DUT Antenna Locations**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 1-1**
**Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing**

| Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mode | Back | Front | Top | Bottom | Right | Left |
| GPRS 850 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| UMTS 850 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| UMTS 1750 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| GPRS 1900 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| UMTS 1900 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 17 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN - Antenna 1 & MIMO | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| 5.8 GHz WLAN - Antenna 1 & MIMO | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN - Antenna 2 | yes | Yes | No | No | No | Yes |
| 5.8 GHz WLAN - Antenna 2 | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | Yes |

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2. When the wireless router mode is enabled, all 5 GHz NII bands are disabled. Therefore 5 GHz NII WIFI is not considered in this section.

## 1.5 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the specialized battery. The SAR tests were performed with the specialized battery (model: **EBBG900BBU**).

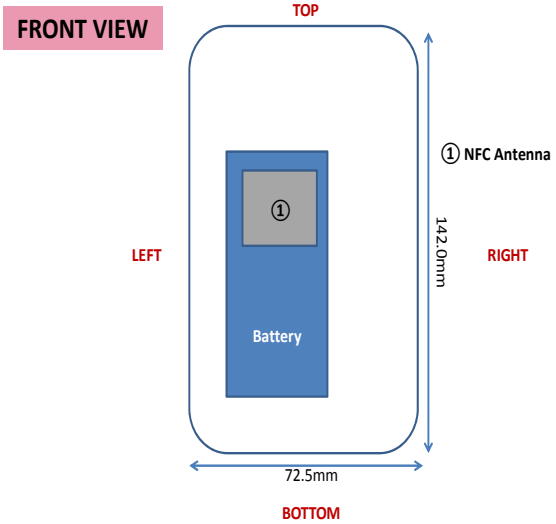



**Figure 1-2**
**NFC Antenna Locations**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.6 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

**Figure 1-3**
**Simultaneous Transmission Paths**

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

**Table 1-2**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios**

| No. | Capable Transmit Configuration | Head | Body-Worn Accessory | Wireless Router | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | N/A | |
| 2 | GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | N/A | |
| 3 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes | N/A | |
| 4 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 5 | UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 6 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes | N/A | |
| 7 | LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes* | Yes* | Yes | *-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered. |
| 8 | LTE + 5.8 GHz WI-FI | Yes* | Yes* | Yes | *-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered. |
| 9 | LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes* | N/A | *-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered. |
| 10 | GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | N/A | N/A | Yes | |
| 11 | GPRS/EDGE + 5.8 GHz WI-FI | N/A | N/A | Yes | |
| 12 | GPRS/EDGE + 5.2-5.7 GHz WI-FI | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by S/W |
| 13 | UMTS Data + 5.2-5.7 GHz WI-FI | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by S/W |
| 14 | LTE + 5.2-5.7 GHz WI-FI | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by S/W |

Notes:

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 2.4 GHz Bluetooth, and 5 GHz WLAN share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. GSM/GPRS, UMTS, and LTE share the same antenna and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
5. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN 802.11n/ac. Each WLAN antenna can transmit independently or together when operating with MIMO.
6. 5 GHz Hotspot is only supported for the 5.8 GHz Band, therefore all other 5 GHz NII Bands were not evaluated for hotspot conditions.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.7 Wireless Charging Cover

This DUT may be used with a standard battery cover or with an optional wireless charging battery cover. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was measured using the standard battery cover and then repeated with the wireless charging battery cover for the highest reported SAR for each wireless technology, frequency band, operating mode, and exposure condition. No additional tests with wireless charging cover were required since all reported SAR values were less than 1.2 W/kg.

## 1.8 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

**(A) WIFI/BT**

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz NII WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI and 5 GHz DTS WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

This device supports 40 MHz Bandwidth for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 2 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) No new 5 GHz channels

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(10/10)* √2.441] = 1.6< 3.0. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

**(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)**

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.9 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D03-D04 (Wireless Charging Cover)
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (IEEE 802.11ac)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS)

## 1.10 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

.

| | Head Serial Number | Body-Worn Serial | Hotspot Serial Number |
|---|---|---|---|
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | 20FA1 | 20F82 | 20F82 |
| UMTS 850 | 20F93 | 20F53 | 20F53 |
| UMTS 1750 | 20F53 | 20F53 | 20F53 |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | 20F84 | 20F84 | 20F84 |
| UMTS 1900 | 20F84 | 20F84 | 20F84 |
| LTE Band 17 | 20F80 | 20F85 | 20F85 |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 20F53 | 20FA1 | 20FA1 |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20F83 | 20F83 | 20F83 |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20F84 | 20F84 | 20F84 |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN - Antenna 1,2 & MIMO | 00F05 | 00F05 | 00F05 |
| 5 GHz DTS WLAN - Antenna 1,2 & MIMO | F1186 | 14524 | 14524 |
| 5 GHz NII WLAN - Antenna 1,2 & MIMO | F1186 | 14524 | - |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 2 LTE INFORMATION

| LTE Information | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FCC ID** | **A3LSMG900T** | | |
| Form Factor | Portable Handset | | |
| Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band | LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz) | | |
| Channel Bandwidths | LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz | | |
| Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz) | Low | Mid | High |
| LTE Band 17: 5 MHz | 706.5 (23755) | 710 (23790) | 713.5 (23825) |
| LTE Band 17: 10 MHz | 709 (23780) | 710 (23790) | 711 (23800) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz | 824.7 (20407) | 836.5 (20525) | 848.3 (20643) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz | 825.5 (20415) | 836.5 (20525) | 847.5 (20635) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz | 826.5 (20425) | 836.5 (20525) | 846.5 (20625) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz | 829 (20450) | 836.5 (20525) | 844 (20600) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz | 1710.7 (19957) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1754.3 (20393) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz | 1711.5 (19965) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1753.5 (20385) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz | 1712.5 (19975) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1752.5 (20375) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz | 1715 (20000) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1750 (20350) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz | 1717.5 (20025) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1747.5 (20325) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz | 1720 (20050) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1745 (20300) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz | 1850.7 (18607) | 1880 (18900) | 1909.3 (19193) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz | 1851.5 (18615) | 1880 (18900) | 1908.5 (19185) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz | 1852.5 (18625) | 1880 (18900) | 1907.5 (19175) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz | 1855 (18650) | 1880 (18900) | 1905 (19150) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz | 1857.5 (18675) | 1880 (18900) | 1902.5 (19125) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz | 1860 (18700) | 1880 (18900) | 1900 (19100) |
| UE Category | 4 | | |
| Modulations Supported in UL | QPSK, 16QAM | | |
| LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided) | YES | | |
| A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing? | YES | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

## 3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

**Equation 3-1**
**SAR Mathematical Equation**

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

**SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).**

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m$^3$)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

## 4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

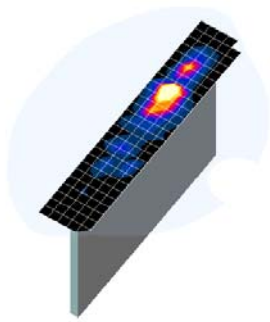


**Figure 4-1**
**Sample SAR Area Scan**

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

**Table 4-1**
**Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01***

| Frequency | Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{area}$, $\Delta y_{area}$) | Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{zoom}$, $\Delta y_{zoom}$) | Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm) | | | Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Uniform Grid | Graded Grid | | |
| | | | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$ | $\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$* | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$* | |
| ≤ 2 GHz | ≤ 15 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30 |
| 2-3 GHz | ≤ 12 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30 |
| 3-4 GHz | ≤ 12 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 28 |
| 4-5 GHz | ≤ 10 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 2.5 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 25 |
| 5-6 GHz | ≤ 10 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 22 |

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

## 5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

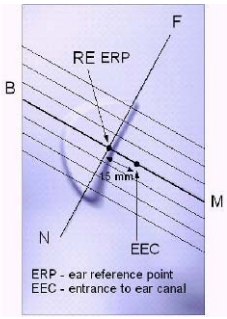



**Figure 5-1**
**Close-Up Side view of ERP**

## 5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

**Figure 5-2**
**Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom**

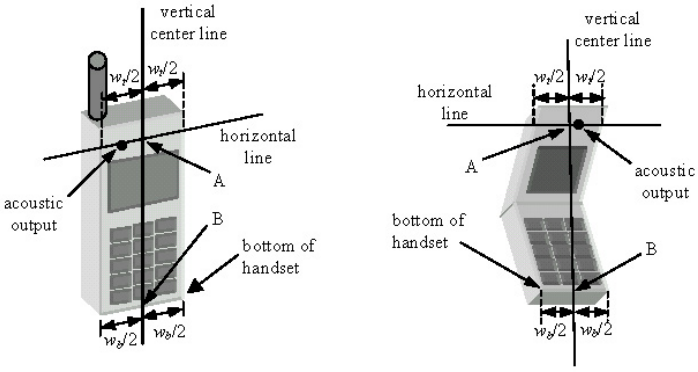



**Figure 5-3**
**Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

## 6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

## 6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

**Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position**

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

## 6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

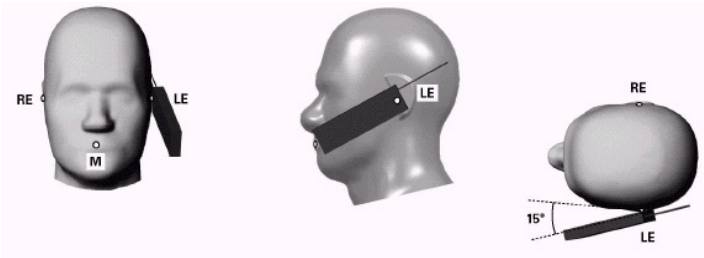



**Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position**

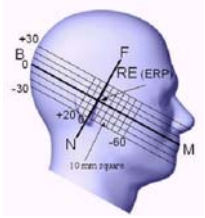



**Figure 6-3**
**Side view w/ relevant markings**

## 6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

**Figure 6-4 Twin SAM Chin20**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-5). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

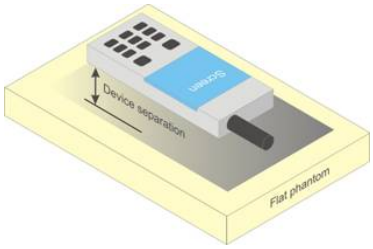



**Figure 6-5**
**Sample Body-Worn Diagram**

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

## 6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 44798 D01v05, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

## 7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

## 7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 7-1**
**SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6**

| HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS | | |
|---|---|---|
| | UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g) | CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g) |
| **Peak Spatial Average SAR** Head | 1.6 | 8.0 |
| **Whole Body SAR** | 0.08 | 0.4 |
| **Peak Spatial Average SAR** Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc. | 4.0 | 20 |

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

## 8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

## 8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 “SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices” v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

## 8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

### 8.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s”.

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

### 8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1s”. SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

### 8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

### 8.3.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of βc=9 and βd=15, and power offset parameters of ΔACK= ΔNACK =5 and ΔCQI=2 is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

| Sub-Test | $\beta_c$ | $\beta_d$ | $\beta_d$ *(SF)* | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ | $\beta_{HS}$ *(Note1, Note 2)* | CM (dB) *(Note 3)* | MPR (dB) *(Note 3)* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 2/15 | 4/15 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2 | 12/15 *(Note 4)* | 15/15 *(Note 4)* | 64 | 12/15 *(Note 4)* | 24/15 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 3 | 15/15 | 8/15 | 64 | 15/8 | 30/15 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| 4 | 15/15 | 4/15 | 64 | 15/4 | 30/15 | 1.5 | 0.5 |

Note 1: $\Delta_{ACK}$, $\Delta_{NACK}$ and $\Delta_{CQI}$ = 8 ⇔ $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$ = 30/15 ⇔ $\beta_{hs}$= 30/15 *$\beta_c$.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, $\Delta_{ACK}$ and $\Delta_{NACK}$ = 8 ($A_{hs}$ = 30/15) with $\beta_{hs}$ = 30/15 * $\beta_c$, and $\Delta_{CQI}$ = 7 ($A_{hs}$ = 24/15) with $\beta_{hs}$ = 24/15 * $\beta_c$.

Note 3: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d$ =12/15, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c$=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

**Figure 8-1**
**Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1**

### 8.3.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75 % of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under "Release 6 HSPA data devices"


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

| Sub-test | $\beta_c$ | $\beta_d$ | $\beta_d$ (SF) | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ | $\beta_{hs}$(1) | $\beta_{ec}$ | $\beta_{ed}$ | $\beta_{ed}$ (SF) | $\beta_{ed}$ (codes) | CM(2) (dB) | MPR (dB) | AG(4) Index | E-TFCI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 11/15(3) | 15/15(3) | 64 | 11/15(3) | 22/15 | 209/225 | 1039/225 | 4 | 1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 20 | 75 |
| 2 | 6/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 6/15 | 12/15 | 12/15 | 94/75 | 4 | 1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 12 | 67 |
| 3 | 15/15 | 9/15 | 64 | 15/9 | 30/15 | 30/15 | $\beta_{ed1}$: 47/15<br>$\beta_{ed2}$: 47/15 | 4 | 2 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 15 | 92 |
| 4 | 2/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 2/15 | 4/15 | 2/15 | 56/75 | 4 | 1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 17 | 71 |
| 5 | 15/15(4) | 15/15(4) | 64 | 15/15(4) | 30/15 | 24/15 | 134/15 | 4 | 1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 21 | 81 |

Note 1: $\Delta_{ACK}$, $\Delta_{NACK}$ and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d$ =12/15, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c$=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
Note 3: For subtest 1 the $\beta_c/\beta_d$ ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c$ = 10/15 and $\beta_d$ = 15/15.
Note 4: For subtest 5 the $\beta_c/\beta_d$ ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c$ = 14/15 and $\beta_d$ = 15/15.
Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.
Note 6: $\beta_{ed}$ can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

### 8.3.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR test exclusion for DC-HSDPA devices is determined by power measurements according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to qualify for SAR test exclusion. DC-HSDPA uplink maximum output power measurements using the four Rel. 5 HSDPA subtests in Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1 is required.

When the maximum average output power of each RF channel with DC-HSDPA active is ≤ ¼ dB higher than that measured using 12.2 kbps RMC, or the maximum reported SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit, SAR evaluation for DC-HSDPA is not required.

## 8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

### 8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

### 8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

### 8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
   i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
   ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
   iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

## 8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n /ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

### 8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

### 8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [24]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was higher than 0.25 dB or more than the 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. 802.11ac modes were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power for the respective mode was more than 0.25 dB higher than powers of 802.11a modes.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

### 8.5.3 MIMO SAR considerations

Per KDB 248227, SAR for MIMO was measured with both transmitting simultaneously and was evaluated independently of SISO operation. For 2.4 GHz MIMO, 802.11n was evaluated. For 5 GHz MIMO, 20 MHz BW 802.11n was evaluated. Additional evaluations for 40 MHz bandwidth 802.11n and 802.11ac were not required since the maximum allowed output power was not higher than 802.11n 20 MHz Bandwidth.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

## 9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

| | | Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *Voice* | *GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)* | | | | *EDGE Data (8-PSK)* | | | |
| **Band** | **Channel** | **GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)** | **GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot** |
| **GSM 850** | 128 | 32.55 | 32.61 | 31.15 | 29.51 | **28.37** | 26.49 | 25.90 | 23.81 | 22.70 |
| | 190 | 32.57 | 32.62 | 31.45 | 29.75 | **28.94** | 26.50 | 25.99 | 23.95 | 22.85 |
| | 251 | 32.56 | 32.59 | 31.34 | 29.55 | **28.55** | 26.40 | 25.96 | 24.02 | 22.69 |
| **GSM 1900** | 512 | 29.75 | 29.73 | 27.77 | 25.99 | **24.78** | 25.67 | 24.97 | 23.45 | 22.33 |
| | 661 | 29.58 | 29.61 | 27.89 | 25.96 | **24.57** | 25.25 | 25.15 | 23.38 | 22.07 |
| | 810 | 29.55 | 29.57 | 27.58 | 25.93 | **24.60** | 25.37 | 24.85 | 23.18 | 22.19 |

| | | Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *Voice* | *GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)* | | | | *EDGE Data (8-PSK)* | | | |
| **Band** | **Channel** | **GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)** | **GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot** |
| **GSM 850** | 128 | 23.52 | 23.58 | 25.13 | 25.25 | **25.36** | 17.46 | 19.88 | 19.55 | 19.69 |
| | 190 | 23.54 | 23.59 | 25.43 | 25.49 | **25.93** | 17.47 | 19.97 | 19.69 | 19.84 |
| | 251 | 23.53 | 23.56 | 25.32 | 25.29 | **25.54** | 17.37 | 19.94 | 19.76 | 19.68 |
| **GSM 1900** | 512 | 20.72 | 20.70 | 21.75 | 21.73 | **21.77** | 16.64 | 18.95 | 19.19 | 19.32 |
| | 661 | 20.55 | 20.58 | 21.87 | 21.70 | **21.56** | 16.22 | 19.13 | 19.12 | 19.06 |
| | 810 | 20.52 | 20.54 | 21.56 | 21.67 | **21.59** | 16.34 | 18.83 | 18.92 | 19.18 |
| **GSM 850** | **Frame Avg.Targets:** | 23.47 | 23.97 | 24.98 | 25.24 | **25.49** | 16.97 | 19.48 | 20.24 | 19.49 |
| **GSM 1900** | | 20.47 | 20.97 | 21.48 | 21.24 | **21.49** | 16.97 | 18.98 | 18.74 | 18.99 |

Note:

- Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
- GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

**GSM Class:** B
**GPRS Multislot class:** 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
**EDGE Multislot class:** 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
**DTM Multislot Class:** N/A

**Figure 9-1**
**Power Measurement Setup**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

| 3GPP Release Version | Mode | 3GPP 34.121 Subtest | Cellular Band [dBm] | | | AWS Band [dBm] | | | PCS Band [dBm] | | | 3GPP MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 4132 | 4183 | 4233 | 1312 | 1412 | 1862 | 9262 | 9400 | 9538 | |
| 99 | WCDMA | 12.2 kbps RMC | 23.24 | 23.42 | 23.42 | 23.15 | 23.07 | 23.10 | 23.24 | 23.00 | 22.85 | - |
| 99 | | 12.2 kbps AMR | 23.22 | 23.34 | 23.33 | 23.09 | 22.89 | 22.95 | 23.22 | 23.03 | 22.82 | - |
| 6 | HSDPA | Subtest 1 | 22.12 | 22.31 | 22.26 | 22.16 | 22.27 | 22.42 | 22.18 | 21.96 | 21.74 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 22.11 | 22.41 | 22.28 | 22.15 | 22.32 | 22.47 | 22.21 | 21.98 | 21.65 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 21.65 | 21.77 | 21.75 | 21.64 | 21.84 | 21.93 | 21.72 | 21.46 | 21.15 | 0.5 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 21.55 | 21.78 | 21.73 | 21.74 | 21.83 | 21.97 | 21.71 | 21.46 | 21.17 | 0.5 |
| 6 | HSUPA | Subtest 1 | 21.51 | 22.24 | 22.24 | 21.61 | 22.25 | 22.43 | 22.01 | 21.26 | 21.17 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 20.63 | 21.24 | 21.08 | 21.22 | 21.11 | 21.23 | 21.24 | 20.93 | 20.43 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 21.00 | 21.18 | 21.18 | 20.81 | 21.26 | 21.45 | 21.05 | 20.66 | 20.59 | 1 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 21.57 | 21.35 | 21.25 | 21.12 | 21.35 | 21.44 | 21.26 | 20.92 | 21.03 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 5 | 21.58 | 22.13 | 21.96 | 21.73 | 21.50 | 21.59 | 22.08 | 21.75 | 21.18 | 0 |
| 8 | DC-HSDPA | Subtest 1 | 22.72 | 22.92 | 22.80 | 22.14 | 22.36 | 22.55 | 22.74 | 22.34 | 21.97 | 0 |
| 8 | | Subtest 2 | 22.75 | 22.94 | 22.84 | 22.19 | 22.34 | 22.57 | 22.78 | 22.42 | 22.06 | 0 |
| 8 | | Subtest 3 | 22.21 | 22.42 | 22.42 | 21.64 | 21.84 | 22.06 | 22.26 | 21.85 | 21.57 | 0.5 |
| 8 | | Subtest 4 | 22.12 | 22.43 | 22.42 | 21.75 | 21.82 | 22.06 | 22.21 | 21.83 | 21.56 | 0.5 |

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output, as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

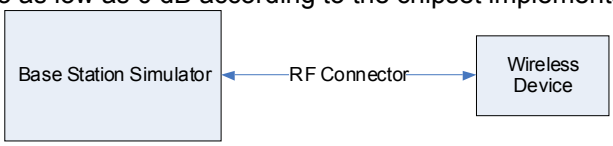



**Figure 9-2**
**Power Measurement Setup**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

### 9.3.1 LTE Band 17

**Table 9-1**
**LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | **23.45** | 0 | 0 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 23.43 | 0 | 0 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23.36 | 0 | 0 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | **22.54** | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.53 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.43 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.50 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.75 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.54 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.51 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.46 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.45 | 2 | 0-2 |

Note: LTE Band 17 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 9-2**
**LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.65 | 0 | 0 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.47 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.50 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.56 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.62 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.67 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.47 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.47 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.43 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.49 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 710.0 | 23790 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.50 | 2 | 0-2 |

Note: LTE Band 17 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.3.2 LTE Band 5 (Cell)

**Table 9-3**
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.22 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | **23.33** | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23.27 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.20 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.26 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | **22.29** | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.14 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.12 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.22 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.33 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.14 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.09 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.17 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.18 | 2 | 0-2 |

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 9-4**
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.22 | 0 | 0 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.23 | 0 | 0 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.37 | 0 | 0 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.10 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.16 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.29 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.24 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.12 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.22 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.33 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.14 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.09 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.27 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.18 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.22 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.23 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.27 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.10 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.16 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.19 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.24 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.22 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.12 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.33 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.14 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.09 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.17 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.08 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.22 | 0 | 0 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.13 | 0 | 0 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.27 | 0 | 0 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.06 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.16 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.19 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.34 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.12 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.12 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.33 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.14 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.09 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.07 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.18 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-5
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.28 | 0 | 0 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 23.19 | 0 | 0 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 23.41 | 0 | 0 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.02 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.12 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.29 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.06 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.14 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 22.41 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.14 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.13 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.23 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.08 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.18 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 23.27 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 23.25 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.12 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.12 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.09 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.18 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.32 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.22 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 22.41 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.18 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.17 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.23 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.00 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.24 | 0 | 0 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 23.23 | 0 | 0 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 23.21 | 0 | 0 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.06 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.10 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.09 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.18 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.20 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.24 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.05 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.01 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.22 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-6
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers – 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.36 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 23.40 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.42 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.39 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.45 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.31 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 22.43 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.36 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.46 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.34 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.36 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 23.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.37 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.45 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.38 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.40 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.46 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 22.22 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 22.38 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.38 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.36 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.48 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.60 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.40 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.39 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 23.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.41 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.36 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.42 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.39 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.39 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 22.63 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 22.50 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.40 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.63 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.53 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.3.3 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

**Table 9-7**
**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.22 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | **23.35** | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 23.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | **22.45** | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | **22.20** | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.25 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 22.40 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 22.20 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.18 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 21.21 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 21.27 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 21.13 | 2 | 0-2 |

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 9-8**
**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.12 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 23.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 23.05 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 22.20 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.25 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.58 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.22 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.17 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.13 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.02 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 23.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 23.05 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 22.25 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 22.13 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 22.20 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.48 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.00 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.17 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.03 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.05 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 23.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 23.05 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 22.35 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 22.05 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 22.03 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 22.20 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.25 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.48 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.01 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.07 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.03 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-9
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.22 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 23.25 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.25 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.48 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.32 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.17 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.03 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 23.25 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23.05 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.25 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.03 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.20 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.38 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.11 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.17 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.13 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.05 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 23.25 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.45 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.03 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.58 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.01 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.17 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.10 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-10
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.22 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.35 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.05 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.05 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.33 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.48 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.22 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.07 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.03 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.02 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.05 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.25 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.35 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.09 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.25 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.05 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.00 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.07 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.13 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.12 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.25 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.35 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.25 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.03 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.20 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.25 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.50 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.48 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.01 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.07 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.13 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-11
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.41 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 23.62 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.62 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.35 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.10 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.68 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 22.53 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.56 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.39 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.08 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.20 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 23.29 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 23.10 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.39 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.46 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.63 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.60 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.49 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.39 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.30 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 23.39 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.74 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.59 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.68 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.63 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 22.46 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.39 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.42 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.32 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.56 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-12
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers – 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.41 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.62 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.35 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.10 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 22.68 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 22.53 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.56 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.39 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.08 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.20 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.29 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 23.10 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.23 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.39 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 22.63 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.90 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.53 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.30 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 23.39 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.76 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.82 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.59 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.68 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 22.63 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 22.46 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.39 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.46 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.39 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.56 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.3.4 LTE Band 2 (PCS)

**Table 9-13**
**LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | **23.86** | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 23.75 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | **22.96** | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 22.89 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 22.74 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 22.88 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.97 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 22.92 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 22.81 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.87 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 21.82 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 21.72 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 21.77 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.71 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 23.74 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.65 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 22.62 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 22.65 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 22.63 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 22.77 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 22.84 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.56 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 21.44 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 21.46 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 21.49 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 23.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.86 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 22.50 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 22.00 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 22.73 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.73 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 21.55 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 21.13 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 21.37 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-14
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.41 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 23.96 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 23.75 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 22.94 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 22.99 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 22.74 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 22.98 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.97 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 22.82 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 22.91 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.97 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.92 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.72 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.77 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 23.80 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 23.84 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 22.55 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 22.52 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 22.65 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 22.73 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 22.87 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 22.94 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.56 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.54 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.46 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.59 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 23.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 22.96 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 22.50 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 22.15 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 22.40 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 22.73 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 22.33 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.63 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.55 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.23 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.37 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-15
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 23.76 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23.85 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.86 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.89 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.64 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.98 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.87 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.92 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.91 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.87 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.92 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.82 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.77 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.71 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23.84 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.55 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.52 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.55 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.63 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.67 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.84 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.56 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.44 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.46 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.39 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 23.40 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.96 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.10 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.40 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.83 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.83 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.65 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.13 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.47 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-16
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.71 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.86 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.85 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.76 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.79 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.54 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.98 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.87 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.82 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.81 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.87 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.82 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.82 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.67 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.81 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.84 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.55 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.42 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.65 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.73 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.90 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.67 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.94 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.56 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.54 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.56 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.29 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.40 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.80 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.96 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.20 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.93 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.83 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.65 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.23 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.47 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-17
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 23.86 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 23.85 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.86 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.99 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.84 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.98 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.87 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.82 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 22.91 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.97 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.92 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.62 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.87 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.71 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 23.64 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.55 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.52 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.65 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.53 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.87 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 22.94 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.46 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.54 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.46 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.49 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 23.40 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.96 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.10 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.40 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.73 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.73 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.65 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.13 | 2 | 0-2 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.27 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-18
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers – 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | Target MPR [dB] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.75 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 23.80 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.80 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.76 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.80 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.79 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 22.76 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 22.90 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.60 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.51 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.50 | 2 | 0-2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 23.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.53 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.50 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.75 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 22.88 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 22.96 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.40 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.63 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.30 | 2 | 0-2 |
| High | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.45 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 23.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.45 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.38 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.76 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 22.70 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 22.23 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.30 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.39 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.42 | 1 | 0-1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.40 | 2 | 0-2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.4 Antenna 1 WLAN Conducted Powers

### 9.4.1 Maximum Conducted Powers

**Table 9-19**
**IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11b Conducted Power [dBm] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 5.5 | 11 |
| 802.11b | 2412 | 1* | 16.57 | 16.54 | 16.74 | 16.62 |
| 802.11b | 2437 | 6* | **17.05** | 17.02 | 17.22 | 17.10 |
| 802.11b | 2462 | 11* | 16.81 | 16.78 | 16.98 | 16.86 |

**Table 9-20**
**IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11g Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11g | 2412 | 1 | 14.09 | 13.97 | 14.10 | 13.92 | 14.22 | 14.25 | 14.21 | 14.24 |
| 802.11g | 2437 | 6 | 13.90 | 13.78 | 13.91 | 13.73 | 14.03 | 14.06 | 14.02 | 14.05 |
| 802.11g | 2462 | 11 | 13.54 | 13.42 | 13.55 | 13.37 | 13.67 | 13.70 | 13.66 | 13.69 |

**Table 9-21**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 2412 | 1 | 13.14 | 13.34 | 13.17 | 13.39 | 13.34 | 13.42 | 13.45 | 13.24 |
| 802.11n | 2437 | 6 | 12.95 | 13.15 | 12.98 | 13.20 | 13.15 | 13.23 | 13.26 | 13.05 |
| 802.11n | 2462 | 11 | 12.81 | 13.01 | 12.84 | 13.06 | 13.01 | 13.09 | 13.12 | 12.91 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-22**
**IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11a Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11a | 5180 | 36* | 13.02 | 12.76 | 12.89 | 12.84 | 13.11 | 13.18 | 13.24 | 13.17 |
| 802.11a | 5200 | 40 | 13.08 | 12.82 | 12.95 | 12.90 | 13.17 | 13.24 | 13.30 | 13.23 |
| 802.11a | 5220 | 44 | **13.12** | 12.86 | 12.99 | 12.94 | 13.21 | 13.28 | 13.34 | 13.27 |
| 802.11a | 5240 | 48* | 12.93 | 12.67 | 12.80 | 12.75 | 13.02 | 13.09 | 13.15 | 13.08 |
| 802.11a | 5260 | 52* | 12.85 | 12.78 | 13.04 | 12.99 | 12.67 | 12.54 | 12.68 | 12.65 |
| 802.11a | 5280 | 56 | **12.97** | 12.90 | 13.16 | 13.11 | 12.79 | 12.66 | 12.80 | 12.77 |
| 802.11a | 5300 | 60 | 12.57 | 12.50 | 12.76 | 12.71 | 12.39 | 12.26 | 12.40 | 12.37 |
| 802.11a | 5320 | 64* | 12.54 | 12.47 | 12.73 | 12.68 | 12.36 | 12.23 | 12.37 | 12.34 |
| 802.11a | 5500 | 100 | 13.33 | 12.62 | 13.26 | 13.19 | 13.11 | 13.37 | 13.32 | 13.26 |
| 802.11a | 5520 | 104* | 13.36 | 12.65 | 13.29 | 13.22 | 13.14 | 13.40 | 13.35 | 13.29 |
| 802.11a | 5540 | 108 | **13.41** | 12.70 | 13.34 | 13.27 | 13.19 | 13.45 | 13.40 | 13.34 |
| 802.11a | 5560 | 112 | 13.27 | 12.56 | 13.20 | 13.13 | 13.05 | 13.31 | 13.26 | 13.20 |
| 802.11a | 5580 | 116* | **13.40** | 12.69 | 13.33 | 13.26 | 13.18 | 13.44 | 13.39 | 13.33 |
| 802.11a | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5660 | 132 | **13.19** | 12.48 | 13.12 | 13.05 | 12.97 | 13.23 | 13.18 | 13.12 |
| 802.11a | 5680 | 136* | 13.01 | 12.30 | 12.94 | 12.87 | 12.79 | 13.05 | 13.00 | 12.94 |
| 802.11a | 5700 | 140 | 13.06 | 12.35 | 12.99 | 12.92 | 12.84 | 13.10 | 13.05 | 12.99 |
| 802.11a | 5745 | 149* | **13.31** | 13.12 | 13.33 | 13.25 | 12.81 | 12.63 | 12.79 | 12.56 |
| 802.11a | 5765 | 153 | **13.21** | 13.02 | 13.23 | 13.15 | 12.71 | 12.53 | 12.69 | 12.46 |
| 802.11a | 5785 | 157* | 13.15 | 12.96 | 13.17 | 13.09 | 12.65 | 12.47 | 12.63 | 12.40 |
| 802.11a | 5805 | 161 | **13.20** | 13.01 | 13.22 | 13.14 | 12.70 | 12.52 | 12.68 | 12.45 |
| 802.11a | 5825 | 165* | 12.98 | 12.79 | 13.00 | 12.92 | 12.48 | 12.30 | 12.46 | 12.23 |

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-23
## IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 5180 | 36 | 12.89 | 13.27 | 12.81 | 12.92 | 13.24 | 13.35 | 13.21 | 13.28 |
| 802.11n | 5200 | 40 | 12.83 | 13.31 | 12.75 | 12.86 | 13.18 | 13.32 | 13.15 | 13.22 |
| 802.11n | 5220 | 44 | 12.92 | 13.30 | 12.84 | 12.95 | 13.27 | 13.34 | 13.24 | 13.31 |
| 802.11n | 5240 | 48 | 12.72 | 13.20 | 12.64 | 12.75 | 13.07 | 13.27 | 13.04 | 13.11 |
| 802.11n | 5260 | 52 | 13.09 | 12.57 | 12.75 | 13.21 | 13.14 | 12.92 | 13.02 | 13.14 |
| 802.11n | 5280 | 56 | 13.02 | 12.50 | 12.68 | 13.20 | 13.07 | 12.85 | 12.95 | 13.07 |
| 802.11n | 5300 | 60 | 12.91 | 12.39 | 12.57 | 13.19 | 12.96 | 12.74 | 12.84 | 12.96 |
| 802.11n | 5320 | 64 | 13.21 | 12.69 | 12.87 | 13.17 | 13.21 | 13.04 | 13.14 | 13.21 |
| 802.11n | 5500 | 100 | 13.14 | 13.28 | 13.21 | 13.39 | 13.33 | 12.97 | 13.02 | 13.07 |
| 802.11n | 5520 | 104 | 13.08 | 13.22 | 13.15 | 13.33 | 13.27 | 12.91 | 12.96 | 13.01 |
| 802.11n | 5540 | 108 | 13.25 | 13.39 | 13.32 | 13.48 | 13.44 | 13.08 | 13.13 | 13.18 |
| 802.11n | 5560 | 112 | 13.29 | 13.43 | 13.36 | 13.44 | 13.48 | 13.12 | 13.17 | 13.22 |
| 802.11n | 5580 | 116 | 13.21 | 13.35 | 13.28 | 13.46 | 13.40 | 13.04 | 13.09 | 13.14 |
| 802.11n | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5660 | 132 | 12.82 | 12.96 | 12.89 | 13.07 | 13.01 | 12.65 | 12.70 | 12.75 |
| 802.11n | 5680 | 136 | 13.04 | 13.18 | 13.11 | 13.29 | 13.23 | 12.87 | 12.92 | 12.97 |
| 802.11n | 5700 | 140 | 12.81 | 12.95 | 12.88 | 13.06 | 13.00 | 12.64 | 12.69 | 12.74 |
| 802.11n | 5745 | 149 | 12.74 | 12.95 | 13.14 | 13.21 | 13.15 | 13.01 | 12.94 | 13.08 |
| 802.11n | 5765 | 153 | 12.56 | 12.77 | 12.96 | 13.03 | 12.97 | 12.83 | 12.76 | 12.90 |
| 802.11n | 5785 | 157 | 12.72 | 12.93 | 13.12 | 13.19 | 13.13 | 12.99 | 12.92 | 13.06 |
| 802.11n | 5805 | 161 | 12.52 | 12.73 | 12.92 | 12.99 | 12.93 | 12.79 | 12.72 | 12.86 |
| 802.11n | 5825 | 165 | 12.74 | 12.95 | 13.14 | 13.21 | 13.15 | 13.01 | 12.94 | 13.08 |

## Table 9-24
## IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 13.5 | 27 | 40.5 | 54 | 81 | 108 | 121.5 | 135 |
| 802.11n | 5190 | 38 | 11.42 | 12.05 | 12.24 | 12.28 | 11.93 | 12.12 | 12.38 | 12.24 |
| 802.11n | 5230 | 46 | 11.26 | 11.89 | 12.08 | 12.12 | 11.77 | 11.96 | 12.22 | 12.08 |
| 802.11n | 5270 | 54 | 11.29 | 11.85 | 12.09 | 12.35 | 12.14 | 12.36 | 12.04 | 12.12 |
| 802.11n | 5310 | 62 | 11.36 | 11.92 | 12.16 | 12.42 | 12.21 | 12.43 | 12.11 | 12.19 |
| 802.11n | 5510 | 102 | 11.45 | 11.48 | 11.65 | 11.84 | 11.67 | 11.95 | 11.72 | 11.62 |
| 802.11n | 5550 | 110 | 11.69 | 11.72 | 11.89 | 12.08 | 11.91 | 12.19 | 11.96 | 11.86 |
| 802.11n | 5590 | 118 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5630 | 126 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5670 | 134 | 11.51 | 11.54 | 11.71 | 11.90 | 11.73 | 12.01 | 11.78 | 11.68 |
| 802.11n | 5755 | 151 | 11.43 | 11.23 | 11.42 | 11.48 | 11.52 | 11.46 | 11.32 | 11.47 |
| 802.11n | 5795 | 159 | 11.29 | 11.09 | 11.28 | 11.34 | 11.38 | 11.32 | 11.18 | 11.33 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-25**
**IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 29.3 | 58.5 | 87.8 | 117 | 175.5 | 234 | 263.3 | 292.5 | 351 | 390 |
| 802.11ac | 5210 | 42 | **10.71** | 10.76 | 10.69 | 10.77 | 10.94 | 10.92 | 10.87 | 10.91 | 10.88 | 10.79 |
| 802.11ac | 5290 | 58 | **10.77** | 10.81 | 10.72 | 10.60 | 10.98 | 10.87 | 10.91 | 10.82 | 10.87 | 10.97 |
| 802.11ac | 5530 | 106 | **11.15** | 11.18 | 11.11 | 11.38 | 11.17 | 11.32 | 11.34 | 11.21 | 11.25 | 11.37 |
| 802.11ac | 5775 | 155 | **11.25** | 11.14 | 10.94 | 11.09 | 11.32 | 10.92 | 11.10 | 11.17 | 10.89 | 10.52 |

## 9.4.2 Reduced Conducted Powers – Held-to-Ear

**Table 9-26**
**IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11b Conducted Power [dBm] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 5.5 | 11 |
| 802.11b | 2412 | 1* | **11.94** | 12.03 | 12.09 | 12.08 |
| 802.11b | 2437 | 6* | 11.23 | 11.39 | 11.31 | 11.33 |
| 802.11b | 2462 | 11* | 11.27 | 11.36 | 11.39 | 11.48 |

**Table 9-27**
**IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11g Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11g | 2412 | 1 | 11.42 | 11.55 | 11.52 | 11.41 | 11.46 | 11.44 | 11.40 | 11.38 |
| 802.11g | 2437 | 6 | 11.87 | 11.92 | 11.93 | 11.87 | 11.98 | 11.93 | 11.92 | 11.94 |
| 802.11g | 2462 | 11 | 11.89 | 11.71 | 11.75 | 11.79 | 11.82 | 11.82 | 11.81 | 11.81 |

**Table 9-28**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 2412 | 1 | 11.25 | 11.25 | 11.30 | 11.18 | 11.24 | 11.24 | 11.32 | 11.31 |
| 802.11n | 2437 | 6 | 11.90 | 11.89 | 11.90 | 11.85 | 11.90 | 11.79 | 11.92 | 11.79 |
| 802.11n | 2462 | 11 | 11.66 | 11.78 | 11.78 | 11.64 | 11.81 | 11.70 | 11.75 | 11.70 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-29**
**IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11a Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11a | 5180 | 36* | **9.25** | 9.23 | 8.90 | 8.92 | 9.25 | 8.91 | 9.31 | 8.91 |
| 802.11a | 5200 | 40 | 9.10 | 8.98 | 9.24 | 9.21 | 9.17 | 8.94 | 8.96 | 9.24 |
| 802.11a | 5220 | 44 | 9.24 | 8.96 | 9.05 | 9.28 | 9.01 | 9.22 | 9.14 | 9.31 |
| 802.11a | 5240 | 48* | 9.00 | 9.08 | 9.07 | 9.06 | 8.97 | 8.73 | 9.14 | 9.02 |
| 802.11a | 5260 | 52* | **9.33** | 9.33 | 9.28 | 9.48 | 9.22 | 9.27 | 9.45 | 9.19 |
| 802.11a | 5280 | 56 | 9.11 | 9.41 | 9.25 | 9.48 | 9.29 | 9.45 | 9.42 | 9.13 |
| 802.11a | 5300 | 60 | 9.24 | 9.37 | 9.41 | 9.49 | 9.39 | 9.43 | 9.31 | 9.27 |
| 802.11a | 5320 | 64* | 9.30 | 9.25 | 9.30 | 9.21 | 9.33 | 9.46 | 9.34 | 9.29 |
| 802.11a | 5500 | 100 | **9.45** | 9.35 | 9.24 | 9.27 | 9.34 | 9.33 | 9.23 | 9.45 |
| 802.11a | 5520 | 104* | 9.31 | 9.39 | 9.39 | 9.38 | 9.46 | 9.20 | 9.21 | 9.26 |
| 802.11a | 5540 | 108 | 9.40 | 9.33 | 9.35 | 9.46 | 9.26 | 9.33 | 9.35 | 9.43 |
| 802.11a | 5560 | 112 | 9.35 | 9.37 | 9.32 | 9.42 | 9.41 | 9.10 | 9.15 | 9.47 |
| 802.11a | 5580 | 116* | **9.46** | 9.47 | 9.44 | 9.41 | 9.42 | 9.38 | 9.17 | 9.24 |
| 802.11a | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5660 | 132 | 9.36 | 9.47 | 9.43 | 9.40 | 9.46 | 9.45 | 9.34 | 9.46 |
| 802.11a | 5680 | 136* | **9.39** | 9.39 | 9.42 | 9.34 | 9.27 | 9.41 | 9.18 | 9.31 |
| 802.11a | 5700 | 140 | 9.32 | 9.33 | 9.45 | 9.49 | 9.35 | 9.40 | 9.20 | 9.42 |
| 802.11a | 5745 | 149* | **9.12** | 8.89 | 9.32 | 9.30 | 9.26 | 8.94 | 9.09 | 9.13 |
| 802.11a | 5765 | 153 | 9.08 | 8.69 | 8.81 | 8.91 | 9.14 | 9.11 | 8.81 | 8.85 |
| 802.11a | 5785 | 157* | **9.28** | 9.23 | 9.14 | 8.82 | 8.88 | 9.07 | 8.90 | 9.22 |
| 802.11a | 5805 | 161 | **9.19** | 8.98 | 8.98 | 9.09 | 9.20 | 8.96 | 9.25 | 8.87 |
| 802.11a | 5825 | 165* | 8.64 | 8.98 | 8.99 | 8.63 | 8.60 | 8.92 | 9.01 | 8.83 |

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-30
## IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 5180 | 36 | 9.33 | 9.04 | 9.28 | 9.45 | 9.16 | 9.40 | 9.18 | 9.41 |
| 802.11n | 5200 | 40 | 9.49 | 9.28 | 9.10 | 9.21 | 9.35 | 9.23 | 9.35 | 9.22 |
| 802.11n | 5220 | 44 | 9.26 | 9.00 | 9.20 | 9.30 | 8.91 | 8.96 | 8.99 | 9.29 |
| 802.11n | 5240 | 48 | 9.37 | 9.47 | 9.20 | 9.40 | 9.43 | 9.15 | 9.32 | 9.31 |
| 802.11n | 5260 | 52 | 9.40 | 9.46 | 9.22 | 9.41 | 9.21 | 9.14 | 9.43 | 9.31 |
| 802.11n | 5280 | 56 | 9.23 | 9.25 | 9.34 | 8.90 | 9.08 | 8.93 | 9.42 | 9.01 |
| 802.11n | 5300 | 60 | 9.14 | 9.13 | 9.04 | 9.28 | 9.29 | 9.15 | 9.48 | 9.12 |
| 802.11n | 5320 | 64 | 9.20 | 9.34 | 9.18 | 9.21 | 9.32 | 9.40 | 9.15 | 9.40 |
| 802.11n | 5500 | 100 | 8.23 | 8.71 | 8.22 | 8.65 | 8.48 | 8.36 | 8.63 | 8.52 |
| 802.11n | 5520 | 104 | 8.33 | 8.47 | 8.79 | 8.61 | 8.48 | 8.41 | 8.75 | 8.40 |
| 802.11n | 5540 | 108 | 8.38 | 8.46 | 8.42 | 8.26 | 8.74 | 8.57 | 8.56 | 8.59 |
| 802.11n | 5560 | 112 | 8.64 | 8.17 | 8.18 | 8.18 | 8.60 | 8.51 | 8.65 | 8.25 |
| 802.11n | 5580 | 116 | 8.73 | 8.72 | 8.53 | 8.32 | 8.34 | 8.78 | 8.32 | 8.48 |
| 802.11n | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5660 | 132 | 8.29 | 8.59 | 8.52 | 8.40 | 8.46 | 8.41 | 8.65 | 8.24 |
| 802.11n | 5680 | 136 | 8.47 | 8.45 | 8.35 | 8.73 | 8.34 | 8.78 | 8.46 | 8.31 |
| 802.11n | 5700 | 140 | 8.43 | 8.80 | 8.67 | 8.48 | 8.42 | 8.43 | 8.81 | 8.83 |
| 802.11n | 5745 | 149 | 9.44 | 9.11 | 9.33 | 9.11 | 9.40 | 9.43 | 9.45 | 9.24 |
| 802.11n | 5765 | 153 | 9.19 | 9.16 | 9.33 | 9.07 | 9.27 | 9.15 | 9.33 | 8.91 |
| 802.11n | 5785 | 157 | 9.33 | 9.02 | 8.99 | 8.86 | 8.88 | 9.35 | 9.08 | 9.07 |
| 802.11n | 5805 | 161 | 8.92 | 9.19 | 8.79 | 9.02 | 9.11 | 9.11 | 8.93 | 9.01 |
| 802.11n | 5825 | 165 | 8.72 | 9.11 | 8.91 | 8.99 | 9.09 | 9.12 | 9.01 | 8.83 |

## Table 9-31
## IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 13.5 | 27 | 40.5 | 54 | 81 | 108 | 121.5 | 135 |
| 802.11n | 5190 | 38 | 9.12 | 8.69 | 8.58 | 8.33 | 9.01 | 8.72 | 8.62 | 8.92 |
| 802.11n | 5230 | 46 | 8.82 | 8.77 | 9.20 | 9.14 | 8.73 | 8.99 | 9.27 | 9.24 |
| 802.11n | 5270 | 54 | 9.25 | 8.55 | 8.99 | 8.65 | 8.92 | 9.16 | 8.74 | 8.48 |
| 802.11n | 5310 | 62 | 8.43 | 9.05 | 8.56 | 8.66 | 8.76 | 8.37 | 9.12 | 8.37 |
| 802.11n | 5510 | 102 | 8.27 | 9.16 | 8.98 | 8.83 | 8.71 | 8.97 | 8.40 | 8.73 |
| 802.11n | 5550 | 110 | 8.56 | 8.38 | 8.26 | 8.14 | 8.12 | 8.54 | 8.26 | 8.14 |
| 802.11n | 5590 | 118 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5630 | 126 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5670 | 134 | 8.14 | 8.44 | 8.22 | 8.09 | 8.87 | 8.71 | 8.85 | 8.70 |
| 802.11n | 5755 | 151 | 8.38 | 7.98 | 8.37 | 8.72 | 8.15 | 8.42 | 8.12 | 8.75 |
| 802.11n | 5795 | 159 | 8.29 | 8.91 | 8.49 | 8.28 | 8.43 | 8.91 | 8.78 | 8.37 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-32**
**IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 29.3 | 58.5 | 87.8 | 117 | 175.5 | 234 | 263.3 | 292.5 | 351 | 390 |
| 802.11ac | 5210 | 42 | **9.30** | 9.13 | 9.30 | 9.14 | 9.27 | 9.05 | 9.02 | 9.27 | 9.14 | 9.11 |
| 802.11ac | 5290 | 58 | **8.77** | 8.91 | 8.94 | 8.99 | 8.79 | 8.94 | 8.88 | 8.84 | 8.98 | 8.88 |
| 802.11ac | 5530 | 106 | **9.16** | 9.34 | 9.26 | 9.15 | 9.24 | 9.26 | 9.30 | 9.24 | 9.17 | 9.32 |
| 802.11ac | 5775 | 155 | **9.01** | 9.01 | 9.04 | 9.09 | 8.99 | 8.87 | 9.12 | 9.01 | 8.88 | 8.91 |

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

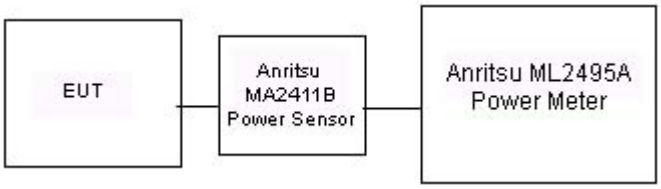



**Figure 9-3**
**Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz**

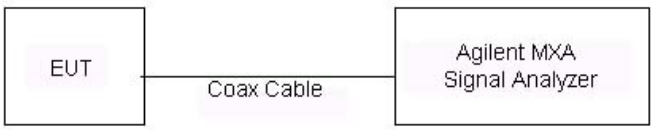



**Figure 9-4**
**Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.5 Antenna 2 WLAN Conducted Powers

### 9.5.1 Maximum Conducted Powers

**Table 9-33**
**IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11b Conducted Power [dBm] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 5.5 | 11 |
| 802.11b | 2412 | 1* | **17.07** | 17.24 | 17.29 | 17.17 |
| 802.11b | 2437 | 6* | 16.54 | 16.71 | 16.76 | 16.64 |
| 802.11b | 2462 | 11* | 16.49 | 16.66 | 16.71 | 16.59 |

**Table 9-34**
**IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11g Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11g | 2412 | 1 | 13.82 | 13.62 | 13.57 | 13.61 | 13.94 | 14.04 | 14.12 | 14.11 |
| 802.11g | 2437 | 6 | 13.64 | 13.44 | 13.39 | 13.43 | 13.76 | 13.86 | 13.94 | 13.93 |
| 802.11g | 2462 | 11 | 13.37 | 13.17 | 13.12 | 13.16 | 13.49 | 13.59 | 13.67 | 13.66 |

**Table 9-35**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 2412 | 1 | 12.93 | 12.97 | 12.82 | 12.94 | 13.07 | 13.12 | 13.09 | 13.14 |
| 802.11n | 2437 | 6 | 12.85 | 12.89 | 12.74 | 12.86 | 12.99 | 13.04 | 13.01 | 13.06 |
| 802.11n | 2462 | 11 | 12.64 | 12.68 | 12.53 | 12.65 | 12.78 | 12.83 | 12.80 | 12.85 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-36**
**IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11a Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11a | 5180 | 36* | **13.94** | 13.87 | 13.97 | 13.37 | 13.72 | 13.92 | 13.34 | 13.48 |
| 802.11a | 5200 | 40 | 13.84 | 13.77 | 13.87 | 13.27 | 13.62 | 13.82 | 13.24 | 13.38 |
| 802.11a | 5220 | 44 | 13.86 | 13.79 | 13.89 | 13.29 | 13.64 | 13.84 | 13.26 | 13.40 |
| 802.11a | 5240 | 48* | 13.74 | 13.67 | 13.77 | 13.17 | 13.52 | 13.72 | 13.14 | 13.28 |
| 802.11a | 5260 | 52* | **13.21** | 12.91 | 12.98 | 12.92 | 13.42 | 13.35 | 13.10 | 13.44 |
| 802.11a | 5280 | 56 | 13.02 | 12.72 | 12.79 | 12.73 | 13.23 | 13.16 | 12.91 | 13.25 |
| 802.11a | 5300 | 60 | 13.11 | 12.81 | 12.88 | 12.82 | 13.32 | 13.25 | 13.00 | 13.34 |
| 802.11a | 5320 | 64* | 12.99 | 12.69 | 12.76 | 12.70 | 13.20 | 13.13 | 12.88 | 13.22 |
| 802.11a | 5500 | 100 | **13.26** | 12.98 | 13.22 | 13.16 | 13.44 | 13.40 | 13.04 | 12.94 |
| 802.11a | 5520 | 104* | 13.17 | 12.89 | 13.13 | 13.07 | 13.35 | 13.31 | 12.95 | 12.85 |
| 802.11a | 5540 | 108 | 13.04 | 12.76 | 13.00 | 12.94 | 13.22 | 13.18 | 12.82 | 12.72 |
| 802.11a | 5560 | 112 | 13.21 | 12.93 | 13.17 | 13.11 | 13.39 | 13.35 | 12.99 | 12.89 |
| 802.11a | 5580 | 116* | 12.91 | 12.63 | 12.87 | 12.81 | 13.09 | 13.05 | 12.69 | 12.59 |
| 802.11a | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5660 | 132 | 13.01 | 12.73 | 12.97 | 12.91 | 13.19 | 13.15 | 12.79 | 12.69 |
| 802.11a | 5680 | 136* | 12.81 | 12.53 | 12.77 | 12.71 | 12.99 | 12.95 | 12.59 | 12.49 |
| 802.11a | 5700 | 140 | 12.61 | 12.33 | 12.57 | 12.51 | 12.79 | 12.75 | 12.39 | 12.29 |
| 802.11a | 5745 | 149* | 13.37 | 13.09 | 12.91 | 12.95 | 13.35 | 13.17 | 13.24 | 13.37 |
| 802.11a | 5765 | 153 | **13.44** | 13.16 | 12.98 | 13.02 | 13.42 | 13.24 | 13.31 | 13.44 |
| 802.11a | 5785 | 157* | 13.31 | 13.03 | 12.85 | 12.89 | 13.29 | 13.11 | 13.18 | 13.31 |
| 802.11a | 5805 | 161 | 13.11 | 12.83 | 12.65 | 12.69 | 13.09 | 12.91 | 12.98 | 13.11 |
| 802.11a | 5825 | 165* | 13.25 | 12.97 | 12.79 | 12.83 | 13.23 | 13.05 | 13.12 | 13.25 |

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-37
## IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 5180 | 36 | 12.78 | 12.95 | 13.02 | 13.11 | 13.04 | 13.07 | 12.99 | 13.12 |
| 802.11n | 5200 | 40 | 12.96 | 13.13 | 13.20 | 13.29 | 13.22 | 13.25 | 13.17 | 13.30 |
| 802.11n | 5220 | 44 | 12.72 | 12.89 | 12.96 | 13.05 | 12.98 | 13.01 | 12.93 | 13.06 |
| 802.11n | 5240 | 48 | 12.84 | 13.01 | 13.08 | 13.17 | 13.10 | 13.13 | 13.05 | 13.18 |
| 802.11n | 5260 | 52 | 13.15 | 13.02 | 13.25 | 13.37 | 13.34 | 13.17 | 13.27 | 13.25 |
| 802.11n | 5280 | 56 | 13.04 | 12.91 | 13.14 | 13.26 | 13.23 | 13.06 | 13.16 | 13.14 |
| 802.11n | 5300 | 60 | 13.12 | 12.99 | 13.22 | 13.34 | 13.31 | 13.14 | 13.24 | 13.22 |
| 802.11n | 5320 | 64 | 12.89 | 12.76 | 12.99 | 13.11 | 13.08 | 12.91 | 13.01 | 12.99 |
| 802.11n | 5500 | 100 | 13.01 | 13.18 | 13.27 | 13.24 | 13.28 | 13.32 | 13.29 | 13.32 |
| 802.11n | 5520 | 104 | 13.18 | 13.35 | 13.44 | 13.41 | 13.45 | 13.44 | 13.46 | 13.42 |
| 802.11n | 5540 | 108 | 13.01 | 13.18 | 13.27 | 13.24 | 13.28 | 13.32 | 13.29 | 13.32 |
| 802.11n | 5560 | 112 | 13.09 | 13.26 | 13.35 | 13.32 | 13.36 | 13.40 | 13.37 | 13.40 |
| 802.11n | 5580 | 116 | 13.04 | 13.21 | 13.30 | 13.27 | 13.31 | 13.35 | 13.32 | 13.35 |
| 802.11n | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5660 | 132 | 12.82 | 12.99 | 13.08 | 13.05 | 13.09 | 13.13 | 13.10 | 13.13 |
| 802.11n | 5680 | 136 | 12.68 | 12.85 | 12.94 | 12.91 | 12.95 | 12.99 | 12.96 | 12.99 |
| 802.11n | 5700 | 140 | 12.60 | 12.77 | 12.86 | 12.83 | 12.87 | 12.91 | 12.88 | 12.91 |
| 802.11n | 5745 | 149 | 13.08 | 13.12 | 13.27 | 13.29 | 13.25 | 13.21 | 13.30 | 13.24 |
| 802.11n | 5765 | 153 | 13.11 | 13.15 | 13.30 | 13.32 | 13.28 | 13.24 | 13.33 | 13.27 |
| 802.11n | 5785 | 157 | 13.21 | 13.25 | 13.40 | 13.42 | 13.38 | 13.34 | 13.43 | 13.37 |
| 802.11n | 5805 | 161 | 13.25 | 13.29 | 13.44 | 13.46 | 13.42 | 13.38 | 13.47 | 13.41 |
| 802.11n | 5825 | 165 | 13.16 | 13.20 | 13.35 | 13.37 | 13.33 | 13.29 | 13.38 | 13.32 |

## Table 9-38
## IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 13.5 | 27 | 40.5 | 54 | 81 | 108 | 121.5 | 135 |
| 802.11n | 5190 | 38 | 12.25 | 12.38 | 12.41 | 12.25 | 12.34 | 12.43 | 12.32 | 12.29 |
| 802.11n | 5230 | 46 | 12.17 | 12.30 | 12.33 | 12.17 | 12.26 | 12.35 | 12.24 | 12.21 |
| 802.11n | 5270 | 54 | 11.54 | 11.52 | 11.61 | 11.79 | 11.35 | 11.62 | 11.55 | 11.67 |
| 802.11n | 5310 | 62 | 11.41 | 11.39 | 11.48 | 11.66 | 11.22 | 11.49 | 11.42 | 11.54 |
| 802.11n | 5510 | 102 | 11.67 | 11.85 | 11.58 | 11.79 | 11.82 | 11.98 | 11.67 | 11.54 |
| 802.11n | 5550 | 110 | 11.61 | 11.79 | 11.52 | 11.73 | 11.76 | 11.92 | 11.61 | 11.48 |
| 802.11n | 5590 | 118 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5630 | 126 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5670 | 134 | 11.32 | 11.50 | 11.23 | 11.44 | 11.47 | 11.63 | 11.32 | 11.19 |
| 802.11n | 5755 | 151 | 11.74 | 11.84 | 11.81 | 12.02 | 12.05 | 11.98 | 11.90 | 11.84 |
| 802.11n | 5795 | 159 | 11.77 | 11.87 | 11.84 | 12.05 | 12.08 | 12.01 | 11.93 | 11.87 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-39**
**IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 29.3 | 58.5 | 87.8 | 117 | 175.5 | 234 | 263.3 | 292.5 | 351 | 390 |
| 802.11ac | 5210 | 42 | **10.78** | 10.61 | 10.64 | 10.59 | 10.86 | 10.79 | 10.81 | 10.95 | 11.01 | 10.98 |
| 802.11ac | 5290 | 58 | **10.94** | 10.75 | 10.74 | 10.93 | 11.05 | 11.01 | 11.12 | 11.07 | 10.95 | 11.18 |
| 802.11ac | 5530 | 106 | **10.98** | 10.84 | 10.97 | 10.75 | 11.14 | 11.04 | 11.16 | 11.07 | 11.12 | 11.14 |
| 802.11ac | 5775 | 155 | **11.26** | 11.23 | 11.14 | 11.24 | 11.37 | 11.24 | 11.42 | 11.38 | 11.27 | 11.35 |

## 9.5.2 Reduced Conducted Powers – Held-to-Ear

**Table 9-40**
**IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11b Conducted Power [dBm] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 5.5 | 11 |
| 802.11b | 2412 | 1* | **11.74** | 11.67 | 11.75 | 11.70 |
| 802.11b | 2437 | 6* | 11.50 | 11.43 | 11.35 | 11.44 |
| 802.11b | 2462 | 11* | 11.39 | 11.35 | 11.32 | 11.27 |

**Table 9-41**
**IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11g Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11g | 2412 | 1 | 11.66 | 11.78 | 11.61 | 11.76 | 11.75 | 11.73 | 11.59 | 11.78 |
| 802.11g | 2437 | 6 | 11.63 | 11.62 | 11.80 | 11.77 | 11.69 | 11.76 | 11.75 | 11.76 |
| 802.11g | 2462 | 11 | 11.38 | 11.51 | 11.49 | 11.43 | 11.44 | 11.50 | 11.47 | 11.45 |

**Table 9-42**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 2412 | 1 | 11.83 | 11.97 | 11.93 | 11.92 | 11.81 | 11.97 | 11.91 | 11.81 |
| 802.11n | 2437 | 6 | 11.73 | 11.70 | 11.69 | 11.79 | 11.82 | 11.78 | 11.83 | 11.69 |
| 802.11n | 2462 | 11 | 11.69 | 11.79 | 11.75 | 11.77 | 11.85 | 11.75 | 11.70 | 11.71 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-43**
**IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11a Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11a | 5180 | 36* | 8.61 | 8.67 | 8.66 | 8.65 | 8.67 | 8.60 | 8.61 | 8.71 |
| 802.11a | 5200 | 40 | 8.55 | 8.62 | 8.66 | 8.59 | 8.58 | 8.68 | 8.56 | 8.66 |
| 802.11a | 5220 | 44 | **8.83** | 8.88 | 8.74 | 8.78 | 8.80 | 8.81 | 8.71 | 8.72 |
| 802.11a | 5240 | 48* | 8.65 | 8.77 | 8.78 | 8.79 | 8.80 | 8.79 | 8.80 | 8.72 |
| 802.11a | 5260 | 52* | **8.79** | 8.50 | 8.62 | 8.49 | 8.65 | 8.58 | 8.49 | 8.51 |
| 802.11a | 5280 | 56 | 8.75 | 8.77 | 8.79 | 8.76 | 8.66 | 8.75 | 8.69 | 8.84 |
| 802.11a | 5300 | 60 | 8.69 | 8.67 | 8.53 | 8.61 | 8.55 | 8.57 | 8.61 | 8.57 |
| 802.11a | 5320 | 64* | 8.43 | 8.49 | 8.41 | 8.52 | 8.43 | 8.47 | 8.40 | 8.47 |
| 802.11a | 5500 | 100 | 8.70 | 8.88 | 8.85 | 8.77 | 8.76 | 8.90 | 8.80 | 8.87 |
| 802.11a | 5520 | 104* | 8.72 | 8.78 | 8.65 | 8.79 | 8.68 | 8.80 | 8.74 | 8.66 |
| 802.11a | 5540 | 108 | 8.77 | 8.82 | 8.89 | 8.76 | 8.76 | 8.80 | 8.86 | 8.89 |
| 802.11a | 5560 | 112 | 8.86 | 8.80 | 8.83 | 8.93 | 8.95 | 8.97 | 8.78 | 8.87 |
| 802.11a | 5580 | 116* | 8.86 | 8.90 | 8.93 | 8.93 | 9.00 | 8.86 | 8.88 | 8.86 |
| 802.11a | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5660 | 132 | 8.80 | 8.74 | 8.77 | 8.84 | 8.82 | 8.75 | 8.78 | 8.76 |
| 802.11a | 5680 | 136* | **8.90** | 8.83 | 8.81 | 8.92 | 8.83 | 8.94 | 8.84 | 8.93 |
| 802.11a | 5700 | 140 | 8.67 | 8.68 | 8.65 | 8.55 | 8.54 | 8.70 | 8.57 | 8.56 |
| 802.11a | 5745 | 149* | 9.15 | 9.12 | 9.13 | 9.18 | 9.09 | 9.15 | 9.19 | 9.03 |
| 802.11a | 5765 | 153 | **9.19** | 9.18 | 9.26 | 9.12 | 9.25 | 9.18 | 9.11 | 9.17 |
| 802.11a | 5785 | 157* | 9.03 | 9.09 | 9.00 | 9.03 | 9.18 | 9.09 | 9.08 | 9.09 |
| 802.11a | 5805 | 161 | 9.00 | 8.99 | 9.00 | 9.10 | 9.01 | 9.01 | 9.12 | 9.12 |
| 802.11a | 5825 | 165* | 8.99 | 9.24 | 9.10 | 9.22 | 9.20 | 9.21 | 9.13 | 9.08 |

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-44
## IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 5180 | 36 | 8.41 | 8.39 | 8.39 | 8.50 | 8.50 | 8.43 | 8.46 | 8.57 |
| 802.11n | 5200 | 40 | 8.60 | 8.59 | 8.43 | 8.51 | 8.59 | 8.43 | 8.50 | 8.43 |
| 802.11n | 5220 | 44 | 8.63 | 8.66 | 8.65 | 8.62 | 8.65 | 8.59 | 8.66 | 8.57 |
| 802.11n | 5240 | 48 | 8.44 | 8.33 | 8.49 | 8.52 | 8.33 | 8.46 | 8.47 | 8.35 |
| 802.11n | 5260 | 52 | 8.30 | 8.38 | 8.24 | 8.37 | 8.24 | 8.43 | 8.26 | 8.27 |
| 802.11n | 5280 | 56 | 8.42 | 8.44 | 8.43 | 8.53 | 8.53 | 8.57 | 8.53 | 8.45 |
| 802.11n | 5300 | 60 | 8.57 | 8.49 | 8.58 | 8.58 | 8.67 | 8.60 | 8.57 | 8.53 |
| 802.11n | 5320 | 64 | 8.70 | 8.54 | 8.55 | 8.63 | 8.63 | 8.70 | 8.62 | 8.55 |
| 802.11n | 5500 | 100 | 8.60 | 8.75 | 8.65 | 8.73 | 8.65 | 8.58 | 8.62 | 8.60 |
| 802.11n | 5520 | 104 | 8.58 | 8.71 | 8.68 | 8.56 | 8.60 | 8.67 | 8.68 | 8.54 |
| 802.11n | 5540 | 108 | 8.51 | 8.49 | 8.58 | 8.61 | 8.55 | 8.53 | 8.64 | 8.56 |
| 802.11n | 5560 | 112 | 8.86 | 8.73 | 8.77 | 8.77 | 8.73 | 8.82 | 8.83 | 8.83 |
| 802.11n | 5580 | 116 | 8.86 | 8.79 | 8.88 | 8.81 | 8.74 | 8.80 | 8.74 | 8.78 |
| 802.11n | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5660 | 132 | 8.92 | 8.78 | 8.84 | 8.75 | 8.87 | 8.90 | 8.94 | 8.93 |
| 802.11n | 5680 | 136 | 8.89 | 8.82 | 8.72 | 8.90 | 8.78 | 8.73 | 8.74 | 8.86 |
| 802.11n | 5700 | 140 | 8.81 | 8.84 | 8.82 | 8.69 | 8.69 | 8.79 | 8.70 | 8.68 |
| 802.11n | 5745 | 149 | 8.97 | 9.11 | 8.98 | 9.14 | 9.08 | 9.08 | 9.06 | 9.00 |
| 802.11n | 5765 | 153 | 8.97 | 8.98 | 9.05 | 8.90 | 9.08 | 8.91 | 9.04 | 9.03 |
| 802.11n | 5785 | 157 | 9.00 | 8.89 | 8.97 | 8.97 | 8.83 | 8.86 | 8.96 | 8.96 |
| 802.11n | 5805 | 161 | 8.86 | 8.98 | 8.94 | 8.94 | 9.00 | 8.86 | 9.00 | 8.85 |
| 802.11n | 5825 | 165 | 8.89 | 8.88 | 8.94 | 8.92 | 8.98 | 8.90 | 9.06 | 8.92 |

## Table 9-45
## IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 13.5 | 27 | 40.5 | 54 | 81 | 108 | 121.5 | 135 |
| 802.11n | 5190 | 38 | 8.49 | 8.52 | 8.57 | 8.63 | 8.60 | 8.59 | 8.65 | 8.63 |
| 802.11n | 5230 | 46 | 8.42 | 8.41 | 8.38 | 8.48 | 8.38 | 8.50 | 8.40 | 8.47 |
| 802.11n | 5270 | 54 | 8.43 | 8.39 | 8.35 | 8.38 | 8.37 | 8.35 | 8.31 | 8.42 |
| 802.11n | 5310 | 62 | 8.40 | 8.41 | 8.45 | 8.34 | 8.41 | 8.42 | 8.34 | 8.43 |
| 802.11n | 5510 | 102 | 8.94 | 8.90 | 8.84 | 8.91 | 8.94 | 8.89 | 8.98 | 8.96 |
| 802.11n | 5550 | 110 | 8.83 | 8.83 | 8.87 | 8.73 | 8.81 | 8.80 | 8.75 | 8.77 |
| 802.11n | 5590 | 118 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5630 | 126 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5670 | 134 | 8.96 | 8.90 | 9.02 | 8.98 | 8.96 | 9.00 | 8.84 | 8.86 |
| 802.11n | 5755 | 151 | 9.16 | 9.24 | 9.14 | 9.14 | 9.24 | 9.26 | 9.27 | 9.27 |
| 802.11n | 5795 | 159 | 9.09 | 9.17 | 9.07 | 9.11 | 9.04 | 9.08 | 8.99 | 8.98 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-46**
**IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 29.3 | 58.5 | 87.8 | 117 | 175.5 | 234 | 263.3 | 292.5 | 351 | 390 |
| 802.11ac | 5210 | 42 | **8.12** | 8.17 | 8.28 | 8.30 | 8.18 | 8.19 | 8.23 | 8.21 | 8.14 | 8.27 |
| 802.11ac | 5290 | 58 | **8.33** | 8.43 | 8.29 | 8.31 | 8.31 | 8.34 | 8.29 | 8.36 | 8.26 | 8.36 |
| 802.11ac | 5530 | 106 | **8.52** | 8.46 | 8.56 | 8.60 | 8.49 | 8.41 | 8.54 | 8.43 | 8.50 | 8.51 |
| 802.11ac | 5775 | 155 | **8.85** | 8.96 | 8.96 | 8.98 | 8.91 | 8.88 | 9.01 | 8.82 | 8.89 | 8.92 |

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

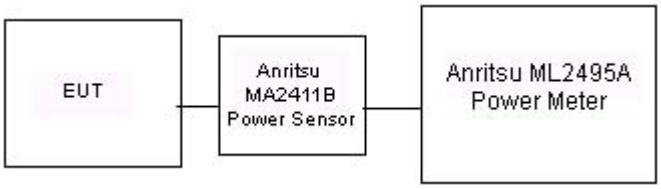



**Figure 9-5**
**Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz**

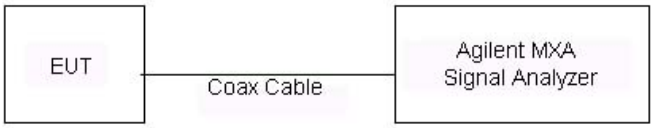



**Figure 9-6**
**Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.6 MIMO WLAN Conducted Powers

### 9.6.1 Maximum Conducted Powers

**Table 9-47**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] |
| | | | 13 |
| 802.11n | 2412 | 1* | **13.87** |
| 802.11n | 2437 | 6* | 13.64 |
| 802.11n | 2462 | 11* | 13.48 |

**Table 9-48**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] |
| | | | 13 |
| 802.11n | 5180 | 36* | **12.63** |
| 802.11n | 5200 | 40 | 12.60 |
| 802.11n | 5220 | 44 | 12.62 |
| 802.11n | 5240 | 48* | 12.55 |
| 802.11n | 5260 | 52* | 12.75 |
| 802.11n | 5280 | 56 | 12.76 |
| 802.11n | 5300 | 60 | **12.77** |
| 802.11n | 5320 | 64* | 12.63 |
| 802.11n | 5500 | 100 | **12.30** |
| 802.11n | 5520 | 104* | 12.28 |
| 802.11n | 5540 | 108 | 12.25 |
| 802.11n | 5560 | 112 | 12.24 |
| 802.11n | 5580 | 116* | 12.18 |
| 802.11n | 5600 | 120 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5620 | 124 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5640 | 128 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5660 | 132 | 12.08 |
| 802.11n | 5680 | 136* | 12.12 |
| 802.11n | 5700 | 140 | 12.06 |
| 802.11n | 5745 | 149* | 13.44 |
| 802.11n | 5765 | 153 | **13.47** |
| 802.11n | 5785 | 157* | 13.44 |
| 802.11n | 5805 | 161 | 13.43 |
| 802.11n | 5825 | 165* | 13.41 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-49**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] |
| | | | 27 |
| 802.11n | 5190 | 38 | 11.63 |
| 802.11n | 5230 | 46 | 11.79 |
| 802.11n | 5270 | 54 | 11.58 |
| 802.11n | 5310 | 62 | 11.73 |
| 802.11n | 5510 | 102 | 12.33 |
| 802.11n | 5550 | 110 | 12.41 |
| 802.11n | 5590 | 118 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5630 | 126 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5670 | 134 | 12.14 |
| 802.11n | 5755 | 151 | 12.44 |
| 802.11n | 5795 | 159 | 12.28 |

**Table 9-50**
**IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] |
| | | | 58.5 |
| 802.11ac | 5210 | 42 | 11.23 |
| 802.11ac | 5290 | 58 | 11.27 |
| 802.11ac | 5530 | 106 | 10.89 |
| 802.11ac | 5775 | 155 | 10.76 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 9.6.2 Reduced Conducted Powers – Held-to-Ear

**Table 9-51**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] |
| | | | 13 |
| 802.11n | 2412 | 1* | **11.85** |
| 802.11n | 2437 | 6* | 11.70 |
| 802.11n | 2462 | 11* | 11.34 |

**Table 9-52**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] |
| | | | 13 |
| 802.11n | 5180 | 36* | 8.27 |
| 802.11n | 5200 | 40 | 8.31 |
| 802.11n | 5220 | 44 | 8.22 |
| 802.11n | 5240 | 48* | **8.33** |
| 802.11n | 5260 | 52* | 8.25 |
| 802.11n | 5280 | 56 | 8.24 |
| 802.11n | 5300 | 60 | **8.30** |
| 802.11n | 5320 | 64* | 8.23 |
| 802.11n | 5500 | 100 | **9.48** |
| 802.11n | 5520 | 104* | 9.44 |
| 802.11n | 5540 | 108 | 9.37 |
| 802.11n | 5560 | 112 | 9.34 |
| 802.11n | 5580 | 116* | 9.44 |
| 802.11n | 5600 | 120 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5620 | 124 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5640 | 128 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5660 | 132 | 9.35 |
| 802.11n | 5680 | 136* | 9.41 |
| 802.11n | 5700 | 140 | 9.42 |
| 802.11n | 5745 | 149* | 7.64 |
| 802.11n | 5765 | 153 | **7.74** |
| 802.11n | 5785 | 157* | 7.66 |
| 802.11n | 5805 | 161 | 7.56 |
| 802.11n | 5825 | 165* | 7.58 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-53**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] |
| | | | 27 |
| 802.11n | 5190 | 38 | 8.24 |
| 802.11n | 5230 | 46 | 8.27 |
| 802.11n | 5270 | 54 | 8.34 |
| 802.11n | 5310 | 62 | 8.32 |
| 802.11n | 5510 | 102 | 9.47 |
| 802.11n | 5550 | 110 | 9.36 |
| 802.11n | 5590 | 118 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5630 | 126 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5670 | 134 | 9.38 |
| 802.11n | 5755 | 151 | 8.22 |
| 802.11n | 5795 | 159 | 8.26 |

**Table 9-54**
**IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] |
| | | | 58.5 |
| 802.11ac | 5210 | 42 | 9.46 |
| 802.11ac | 5290 | 58 | 9.39 |
| 802.11ac | 5530 | 106 | 9.40 |
| 802.11ac | 5775 | 155 | 9.31 |

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- Per KDB 662911 D01v02r01, the individual spectra for each 2x2 MIMO WIFI Antenna were summed mathematically in linear power units for the MIMO output power measurements.
- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11n were selected for SAR evaluation.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11n were selected for SAR evaluation.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

## 10.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 10-1**
**Measured Head Tissue Properties**

| Calibrated for Tests Performed on: | Tissue Type | Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°) | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, ε | TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m) | TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε | % dev σ | % dev ε |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 02/13/2014 | 750H | 23.7 | 710 | 0.872 | 41.681 | 0.890 | 42.149 | -2.02% | -1.11% |
| | | | 725 | 0.886 | 41.478 | 0.891 | 42.071 | -0.56% | -1.41% |
| | | | 740 | 0.899 | 41.300 | 0.893 | 41.994 | 0.67% | -1.65% |
| | | | 755 | 0.914 | 41.116 | 0.894 | 41.916 | 2.24% | -1.91% |
| 02/10/2014 | 835H | 22.9 | 820 | 0.911 | 41.909 | 0.899 | 41.578 | 1.33% | 0.80% |
| | | | 835 | 0.925 | 41.704 | 0.900 | 41.500 | 2.78% | 0.49% |
| | | | 850 | 0.939 | 41.522 | 0.916 | 41.500 | 2.51% | 0.05% |
| 02/10/2014 | 835H | 22.9 | 820 | 0.917 | 42.790 | 0.899 | 41.578 | 2.00% | 2.92% |
| | | | 835 | 0.932 | 42.598 | 0.900 | 41.500 | 3.56% | 2.65% |
| | | | 850 | 0.944 | 42.413 | 0.916 | 41.500 | 3.06% | 2.20% |
| 02/13/2014 | 1750H | 22.8 | 1710 | 1.329 | 39.071 | 1.348 | 40.142 | -1.41% | -2.67% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.369 | 38.850 | 1.371 | 40.079 | -0.15% | -3.07% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.406 | 38.673 | 1.394 | 40.016 | 0.86% | -3.36% |
| 02/12/2014 | 1900H | 23.0 | 1850 | 1.348 | 39.260 | 1.400 | 40.000 | -3.71% | -1.85% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.378 | 39.128 | 1.400 | 40.000 | -1.57% | -2.18% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.411 | 39.022 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 0.79% | -2.45% |
| 02/14/2014 | 2450H | 23.0 | 2401 | 1.779 | 40.217 | 1.756 | 39.287 | 1.31% | 2.37% |
| | | | 2450 | 1.840 | 40.077 | 1.800 | 39.200 | 2.22% | 2.24% |
| | | | 2499 | 1.891 | 39.887 | 1.853 | 39.138 | 2.05% | 1.91% |
| 02/06/2014 | 5200H-5800H | 23.1 | 5180 | 4.533 | 37.666 | 4.635 | 36.009 | -2.20% | 4.60% |
| | | | 5200 | 4.566 | 37.509 | 4.655 | 35.986 | -1.91% | 4.23% |
| | | | 5220 | 4.623 | 37.545 | 4.676 | 35.963 | -1.13% | 4.40% |
| | | | 5240 | 4.668 | 37.613 | 4.696 | 35.940 | -0.60% | 4.65% |
| | | | 5260 | 4.663 | 37.698 | 4.717 | 35.917 | -1.14% | 4.96% |
| | | | 5280 | 4.656 | 37.637 | 4.737 | 35.894 | -1.71% | 4.86% |
| | | | 5300 | 4.651 | 37.509 | 4.758 | 35.871 | -2.25% | 4.57% |
| | | | 5500 | 4.925 | 37.305 | 4.963 | 35.643 | -0.77% | 4.66% |
| | | | 5520 | 4.924 | 37.347 | 4.983 | 35.620 | -1.18% | 4.85% |
| | | | 5540 | 4.911 | 37.289 | 5.004 | 35.597 | -1.86% | 4.75% |
| | | | 5580 | 4.954 | 37.020 | 5.045 | 35.551 | -1.80% | 4.13% |
| | | | 5600 | 5.017 | 37.024 | 5.065 | 35.529 | -0.95% | 4.21% |
| | | | 5745 | 5.200 | 36.954 | 5.214 | 35.363 | -0.27% | 4.50% |
| | | | 5765 | 5.199 | 37.033 | 5.234 | 35.340 | -0.67% | 4.79% |
| | | | 5785 | 5.182 | 36.998 | 5.255 | 35.317 | -1.39% | 4.76% |
| | | | 5800 | 5.176 | 36.885 | 5.270 | 35.300 | -1.78% | 4.49% |
| | | | 5805 | 5.175 | 36.876 | 5.275 | 35.294 | -1.90% | 4.48% |
| 02/17/2014 | 5500H | 22.3 | 5500 | 4.912 | 36.692 | 4.963 | 35.643 | -1.03% | 2.94% |
| | | | 5540 | 4.942 | 36.646 | 5.004 | 35.597 | -1.24% | 2.95% |
| | | | 5580 | 4.984 | 36.558 | 5.045 | 35.551 | -1.21% | 2.83% |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 10-2
## Measured Body Tissue Properties

| Calibrated for Tests Performed on: | Tissue Type | Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°) | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, ε | TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m) | TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε | % dev σ | % dev ε |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 02/11/2014 | 750B | 21.2 | 710 | 0.942 | 56.049 | 0.960 | 55.687 | -1.88% | 0.65% |
| | | | 725 | 0.952 | 56.005 | 0.961 | 55.629 | -0.94% | 0.68% |
| | | | 740 | 0.970 | 55.884 | 0.963 | 55.570 | 0.73% | 0.57% |
| | | | 755 | 0.985 | 55.578 | 0.964 | 55.512 | 2.18% | 0.12% |
| 02/10/2014 | 835B | 22.6 | 820 | 1.010 | 55.259 | 0.969 | 55.258 | 4.23% | 0.00% |
| | | | 835 | 1.004 | 53.949 | 0.970 | 55.200 | 3.51% | -2.27% |
| | | | 850 | 1.016 | 53.745 | 0.988 | 55.154 | 2.83% | -2.55% |
| 02/12/2014 | 1750B | 23.5 | 1710 | 1.433 | 52.231 | 1.463 | 53.537 | -2.05% | -2.44% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.477 | 52.006 | 1.488 | 53.432 | -0.74% | -2.67% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.519 | 51.875 | 1.514 | 53.326 | 0.33% | -2.72% |
| 02/13/2014 | 1750B | 22.3 | 1710 | 1.481 | 52.610 | 1.463 | 53.537 | 1.23% | -1.73% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.524 | 52.407 | 1.488 | 53.432 | 2.42% | -1.92% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.573 | 52.322 | 1.514 | 53.326 | 3.90% | -1.88% |
| 02/10/2014 | 1900B | 22.2 | 1850 | 1.525 | 51.969 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 0.33% | -2.50% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.561 | 51.837 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 2.70% | -2.74% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.595 | 51.735 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 4.93% | -2.94% |
| 02/13/2014 | 1900B | 23.0 | 1850 | 1.489 | 52.697 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -2.04% | -1.13% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.523 | 52.598 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 0.20% | -1.32% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.558 | 52.505 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 2.50% | -1.49% |
| 02/12/2014 | 2450B | 24.0 | 2401 | 1.872 | 51.518 | 1.903 | 52.765 | -1.63% | -2.36% |
| | | | 2450 | 1.937 | 51.331 | 1.950 | 52.700 | -0.67% | -2.60% |
| | | | 2499 | 1.998 | 51.123 | 2.019 | 52.638 | -1.04% | -2.88% |
| 02/03/2014 | 5200B-5800B | 22.6 | 5180 | 5.172 | 47.680 | 5.276 | 49.041 | -1.97% | -2.78% |
| | | | 5200 | 5.168 | 47.598 | 5.299 | 49.014 | -2.47% | -2.89% |
| | | | 5220 | 5.189 | 47.462 | 5.323 | 48.987 | -2.52% | -3.11% |
| | | | 5260 | 5.259 | 47.183 | 5.369 | 48.933 | -2.05% | -3.58% |
| | | | 5280 | 5.313 | 47.205 | 5.393 | 48.906 | -1.48% | -3.48% |
| | | | 5300 | 5.352 | 47.314 | 5.416 | 48.879 | -1.18% | -3.20% |
| | | | 5500 | 5.579 | 46.639 | 5.650 | 48.607 | -1.26% | -4.05% |
| | | | 5520 | 5.640 | 46.533 | 5.673 | 48.580 | -0.58% | -4.21% |
| | | | 5540 | 5.696 | 46.550 | 5.696 | 48.553 | 0.00% | -4.13% |
| | | | 5580 | 5.764 | 46.751 | 5.743 | 48.499 | 0.37% | -3.60% |
| | | | 5600 | 5.749 | 46.646 | 5.766 | 48.471 | -0.29% | -3.77% |
| | | | 5660 | 5.868 | 46.242 | 5.837 | 48.390 | 0.53% | -4.44% |
| | | | 5745 | 5.965 | 46.140 | 5.936 | 48.275 | 0.49% | -4.42% |
| | | | 5765 | 5.986 | 45.986 | 5.959 | 48.248 | 0.45% | -4.69% |
| | | | 5785 | 6.049 | 45.975 | 5.982 | 48.220 | 1.12% | -4.66% |
| | | | 5800 | 6.097 | 46.032 | 6.000 | 48.200 | 1.62% | -4.50% |
| | | | 5805 | 6.109 | 46.051 | 6.006 | 48.193 | 1.71% | -4.44% |
| 02/09/2014 | 5800B | 22.5 | 5745 | 6.102 | 46.334 | 5.936 | 48.275 | 2.80% | -4.02% |
| | | | 5765 | 6.128 | 46.297 | 5.959 | 48.248 | 2.84% | -4.04% |
| | | | 5800 | 6.172 | 46.231 | 6.000 | 48.200 | 2.87% | -4.09% |
| | | | 5805 | 6.177 | 46.187 | 6.006 | 48.193 | 2.85% | -4.16% |
| | | | 5825 | 6.213 | 46.133 | 6.029 | 48.166 | 3.05% | -4.22% |

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

**Table 10-3**
**System Verification Results**

| System Verification TARGET & MEASURED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAR System # | Tissue Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Date: | Amb. Temp (°C) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Target $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | $Deviation_{1g}$ (%) |
| D | 750 | HEAD | 02/13/2014 | 24.5 | 23.7 | 0.100 | 1003 | 3287 | 0.809 | 8.370 | 8.090 | -3.35% |
| J | 835 | HEAD | 02/10/2014 | 24.5 | 23.9 | 0.100 | 4d119 | 3332 | 0.988 | 9.680 | 9.880 | 2.07% |
| H | 835 | HEAD | 02/10/2014 | 23.9 | 23.1 | 0.100 | 4d119 | 3589 | 0.965 | 9.680 | 9.650 | -0.31% |
| D | 1750 | HEAD | 02/13/2014 | 24.1 | 23.0 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3287 | 3.580 | 36.500 | 35.800 | -1.92% |
| D | 1900 | HEAD | 02/12/2014 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 0.100 | 5d149 | 3287 | 3.870 | 40.400 | 38.700 | -4.21% |
| K | 2450 | HEAD | 02/14/2014 | 23.9 | 23.2 | 0.100 | 719 | 3287 | 5.420 | 53.200 | 54.200 | 1.88% |
| E | 5200 | HEAD | 02/06/2014 | 24.5 | 23.5 | 0.100 | 1120 | 3914 | 7.840 | 76.000 | 78.400 | 3.16% |
| E | 5300 | HEAD | 02/06/2014 | 24.1 | 23.5 | 0.100 | 1120 | 3914 | 7.960 | 78.700 | 79.600 | 1.14% |
| E | 5500 | HEAD | 02/06/2014 | 23.9 | 23.5 | 0.100 | 1120 | 3914 | 7.910 | 80.100 | 79.100 | -1.25% |
| E | 5500 | HEAD | 02/17/2014 | 24.3 | 23.0 | 0.040 | 1057 | 3914 | 3.160 | 84.300 | 79.000 | -6.29% |
| E | 5600 | HEAD | 02/06/2014 | 24.0 | 23.4 | 0.100 | 1120 | 3914 | 7.970 | 79.900 | 79.700 | -0.25% |
| E | 5800 | HEAD | 02/06/2014 | 24.1 | 23.5 | 0.100 | 1120 | 3914 | 7.400 | 74.900 | 74.000 | -1.20% |
| C | 750 | BODY | 02/11/2014 | 22.3 | 21.2 | 0.100 | 1054 | 3263 | 0.880 | 8.720 | 8.800 | 0.92% |
| G | 835 | BODY | 02/10/2014 | 23.7 | 21.6 | 0.100 | 4d119 | 3209 | 1.010 | 9.540 | 10.100 | 5.87% |
| K | 1750 | BODY | 02/12/2014 | 24.0 | 23.5 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3333 | 3.660 | 37.800 | 36.600 | -3.17% |
| B | 1750 | BODY | 02/13/2014 | 24.1 | 22.3 | 0.100 | 1008 | 3288 | 3.700 | 38.200 | 37.000 | -3.14% |
| D | 1900 | BODY | 02/10/2014 | 23.3 | 22.2 | 0.100 | 5d149 | 3022 | 4.020 | 40.500 | 40.200 | -0.74% |
| G | 1900 | BODY | 02/13/2014 | 23.5 | 23.0 | 0.100 | 5d149 | 3209 | 3.890 | 40.500 | 38.900 | -3.95% |
| H | 2450 | BODY | 02/12/2014 | 24.5 | 24.0 | 0.100 | 719 | 3318 | 5.410 | 51.700 | 54.100 | 4.64% |
| E | 5200 | BODY | 02/03/2014 | 24.5 | 22.6 | 0.040 | 1120 | 3914 | 3.110 | 76.600 | 77.750 | 1.50% |
| E | 5300 | BODY | 02/03/2014 | 24.4 | 22.6 | 0.040 | 1120 | 3914 | 3.260 | 76.800 | 81.500 | 6.12% |
| E | 5500 | BODY | 02/03/2014 | 24.3 | 22.6 | 0.040 | 1120 | 3914 | 3.270 | 79.800 | 81.750 | 2.44% |
| E | 5600 | BODY | 02/03/2014 | 24.5 | 22.5 | 0.040 | 1120 | 3914 | 3.380 | 80.700 | 84.500 | 4.71% |
| E | 5800 | BODY | 02/03/2014 | 24.5 | 22.7 | 0.040 | 1120 | 3914 | 3.050 | 75.500 | 76.250 | 0.99% |
| E | 5800 | BODY | 02/09/2014 | 24.5 | 23.3 | 0.100 | 1120 | 3914 | 6.940 | 75.500 | 69.400 | -8.08% |

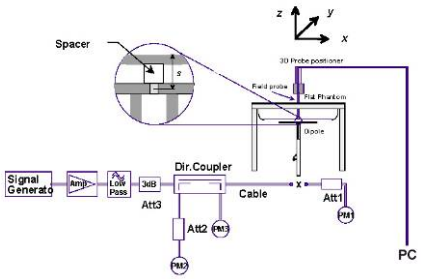



**Figure 10-1**
**System Verification Setup Diagram**

**Figure 10-2**
**System Verification Setup Photo**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

## 11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

### Table 11-1
### GSM 850 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.0 | 32.57 | 0.08 | Right | Cheek | Standard | 20FA1 | 1:8.3 | 0.093 | 1.104 | 0.103 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.0 | 32.57 | 0.16 | Right | Tilt | Standard | 20FA1 | 1:8.3 | 0.081 | 1.104 | 0.089 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.0 | 32.57 | 0.03 | Left | Cheek | Standard | 20FA1 | 1:8.3 | 0.224 | 1.104 | 0.247 | A1 |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.0 | 32.57 | 0.03 | Left | Cheek | Wireless Charging | 20FA1 | 1:8.3 | 0.116 | 1.104 | 0.128 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.0 | 32.57 | 0.06 | Left | Tilt | Standard | 20FA1 | 1:8.3 | 0.091 | 1.104 | 0.100 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

### Table 11-2
### UMTS 850 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | 0.11 | Right | Cheek | Standard | 20F93 | 1:1 | 0.162 | 1.143 | 0.185 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | 0.09 | Right | Tilt | Standard | 20F93 | 1:1 | 0.129 | 1.143 | 0.147 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | 0.02 | Left | Cheek | Standard | 20F93 | 1:1 | 0.224 | 1.143 | 0.256 | A2 |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | 0.17 | Left | Cheek | Wireless Charging | 20F93 | 1:1 | 0.106 | 1.143 | 0.121 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | 0.08 | Left | Tilt | Standard | 20F93 | 1:1 | 0.123 | 1.143 | 0.141 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

### Table 11-3
### UMTS 1750 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | -0.04 | Right | Cheek | Standard | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.266 | 1.239 | 0.330 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | 0.05 | Right | Tilt | Standard | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.235 | 1.239 | 0.291 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | 0.05 | Left | Cheek | Standard | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.633 | 1.239 | 0.784 | A3 |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | 0.03 | Left | Cheek | Wireless Charging | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.616 | 1.239 | 0.763 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | -0.15 | Left | Tilt | Standard | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.239 | 1.239 | 0.296 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-4
## GSM 1900 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.58 | 0.11 | Right | Cheek | Standard | 20F84 | 1:8.3 | 0.207 | 1.102 | 0.228 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.58 | -0.14 | Right | Tilt | Standard | 20F84 | 1:8.3 | 0.147 | 1.102 | 0.162 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.58 | -0.14 | Left | Cheek | Standard | 20F84 | 1:8.3 | 0.344 | 1.102 | 0.379 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.58 | -0.15 | Left | Cheek | Wireless Charging | 20F84 | 1:8.3 | 0.408 | 1.102 | 0.450 | A4 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.58 | -0.11 | Left | Tilt | Standard | 20F84 | 1:8.3 | 0.138 | 1.102 | 0.152 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-5
## UMTS 1900 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | 0.01 | Right | Cheek | Standard | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.460 | 1.122 | 0.516 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | -0.03 | Right | Tilt | Standard | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.286 | 1.122 | 0.321 | |
| 1852.40 | 9262 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.24 | -0.04 | Left | Cheek | Standard | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.699 | 1.062 | 0.742 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | -0.08 | Left | Cheek | Standard | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.765 | 1.122 | **0.858** | A5 |
| 1907.60 | 9538 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 22.85 | 0.11 | Left | Cheek | Standard | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.735 | 1.161 | 0.853 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | -0.09 | Left | Cheek | Wireless Charging | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.554 | 1.122 | 0.622 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | 0.06 | Left | Tilt | Standard | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.254 | 1.122 | 0.285 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-6
## LTE Band 17 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Cover Type | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.45 | 0.19 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 20F80 | 1:1 | 0.049 | 1.135 | 0.056 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.54 | 0.03 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 20F80 | 1:1 | 0.034 | 1.112 | 0.038 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.45 | 0.02 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 20F80 | 1:1 | 0.030 | 1.135 | 0.034 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.54 | 0.03 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 20F80 | 1:1 | 0.019 | 1.112 | 0.021 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.45 | 0.14 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 20F80 | 1:1 | 0.058 | 1.135 | 0.066 | A6 |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.45 | 0.02 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 20F80 | 1:1 | 0.047 | 1.135 | 0.053 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.54 | 0.04 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 20F80 | 1:1 | 0.043 | 1.112 | 0.048 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.45 | 0.03 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 20F80 | 1:1 | 0.031 | 1.135 | 0.035 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.54 | 0.18 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 20F80 | 1:1 | 0.023 | 1.112 | 0.026 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-7
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Cover Type | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.33 | 0.18 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.108 | 1.167 | 0.126 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.29 | 0.20 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.091 | 1.178 | 0.107 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.33 | 0.15 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.085 | 1.167 | 0.099 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.29 | 0.17 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.073 | 1.178 | 0.086 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.33 | 0.08 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.159 | 1.167 | 0.186 | A7 |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.33 | 0.08 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.109 | 1.167 | 0.127 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.29 | 0.06 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.134 | 1.178 | 0.158 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.33 | 0.05 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.086 | 1.167 | 0.100 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.29 | 0.02 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 20F53 | 1:1 | 0.077 | 1.178 | 0.091 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-8
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Cover Type | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.35 | -0.12 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 20F83 | 1:1 | 0.293 | 1.161 | 0.340 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.45 | 0.16 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 20F83 | 1:1 | 0.240 | 1.135 | 0.272 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.02 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 20F83 | 1:1 | 0.222 | 1.161 | 0.258 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.45 | 0.00 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 20F83 | 1:1 | 0.191 | 1.135 | 0.217 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.03 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 20F83 | 1:1 | 0.688 | 1.161 | 0.799 | A8 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.00 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 20F83 | 1:1 | 0.642 | 1.161 | 0.745 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.45 | -0.07 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 20F83 | 1:1 | 0.557 | 1.135 | 0.632 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.06 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 20F83 | 1:1 | 0.252 | 1.161 | 0.293 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.45 | 0.01 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 20F83 | 1:1 | 0.195 | 1.135 | 0.221 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-9
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Cover Type | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.86 | -0.03 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.344 | 1.033 | 0.355 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.96 | -0.02 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.305 | 1.009 | 0.308 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.86 | -0.09 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.202 | 1.033 | 0.209 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.96 | 0.02 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.189 | 1.009 | 0.191 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.86 | -0.09 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.766 | 1.033 | 0.791 | A9 |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.86 | 0.00 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.732 | 1.033 | 0.756 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.96 | 0.01 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.601 | 1.009 | 0.606 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.86 | 0.02 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.222 | 1.033 | 0.229 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.96 | 0.02 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 20F84 | 1:1 | 0.176 | 1.009 | 0.178 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-10
## DTS Head SAR Antenna 1

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 12.5 | 11.94 | 0.02 | Right | Cheek | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.354 | 1.138 | 0.403 | A10 |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 12.5 | 11.94 | 0.17 | Right | Cheek | Wireless Charging | 00F05 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.347 | 1.138 | 0.395 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 12.5 | 11.94 | 0.20 | Right | Tilt | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.272 | 1.138 | 0.310 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 12.5 | 11.94 | 0.10 | Left | Cheek | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.231 | 1.138 | 0.263 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 12.5 | 11.94 | -0.02 | Left | Tilt | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.195 | 1.138 | 0.222 | |
| 5785 | 157 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.28 | -0.03 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.293 | 1.052 | 0.308 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.12 | -0.06 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.352 | 1.091 | 0.384 | |
| 5785 | 157 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.28 | 0.05 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.359 | 1.052 | 0.378 | A11 |
| 5805 | 161 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.19 | 0.03 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.333 | 1.074 | 0.358 | |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.01 | 0.08 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.199 | 1.119 | 0.223 | |
| 5785 | 157 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.28 | 0.14 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.339 | 1.052 | 0.357 | |
| 5785 | 157 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.28 | -0.05 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.343 | 1.052 | 0.361 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-11
## NII Head SAR Antenna 1

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.25 | 0.21 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.099 | 1.059 | 0.105 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.25 | 0.16 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.111 | 1.059 | 0.118 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.30 | -0.01 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.068 | 1.047 | 0.071 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.25 | 0.17 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.094 | 1.059 | 0.100 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.25 | 0.04 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.104 | 1.059 | 0.110 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.33 | 0.03 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.149 | 1.040 | 0.155 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.33 | 0.17 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.175 | 1.040 | 0.182 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.77 | 0.04 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.111 | 1.183 | 0.131 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.33 | 0.21 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.136 | 1.040 | 0.141 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.33 | 0.03 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.156 | 1.040 | 0.162 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.46 | -0.03 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.232 | 1.009 | 0.234 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.45 | 0.00 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.389 | 1.012 | 0.394 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.46 | -0.05 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.323 | 1.009 | 0.326 | |
| 5680 | 136 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.39 | -0.03 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.381 | 1.026 | 0.391 | |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.16 | -0.01 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.213 | 1.081 | 0.230 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.45 | -0.15 | Right | Tilt | Wireless Charging | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.554 | 1.012 | 0.561 | A12 |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.46 | -0.04 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.303 | 1.009 | 0.306 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.46 | 0.19 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.334 | 1.009 | 0.337 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-12
## DTS Head SAR Antenna 2

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 12.5 | 11.74 | 0.04 | Right | Cheek | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.110 | 1.191 | 0.131 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 12.5 | 11.74 | 0.17 | Right | Tilt | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.025 | 1.191 | 0.030 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 12.5 | 11.74 | 0.03 | Left | Cheek | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.046 | 1.191 | 0.055 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 12.5 | 11.74 | 0.04 | Left | Tilt | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.020 | 1.191 | 0.024 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.19 | 0.03 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.034 | 1.074 | 0.037 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.19 | -0.04 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.041 | 1.074 | 0.044 | |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.85 | -0.02 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.020 | 1.161 | 0.023 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.19 | 0.03 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.011 | 1.074 | 0.012 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.19 | 0.03 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.004 | 1.074 | 0.004 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-13
## NII Head SAR Antenna 2

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5220 | 44 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.83 | -0.11 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.121 | 1.167 | 0.141 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.12 | 0.20 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.076 | 1.374 | 0.104 | |
| 5220 | 44 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.83 | 0.11 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.016 | 1.167 | 0.019 | |
| 5220 | 44 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.83 | 0.11 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.017 | 1.167 | 0.020 | |
| 5220 | 44 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.83 | 0.04 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.005 | 1.167 | 0.006 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.79 | 0.14 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.102 | 1.178 | 0.120 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.33 | 0.06 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.066 | 1.309 | 0.086 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.79 | -0.17 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.010 | 1.178 | 0.012 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.79 | 0.03 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.010 | 1.178 | 0.012 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.79 | 0.14 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.006 | 1.178 | 0.007 | |
| 5680 | 136 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.90 | -0.05 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.039 | 1.148 | 0.045 | |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.52 | -0.04 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.021 | 1.253 | 0.026 | |
| 5680 | 136 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.90 | -0.12 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.008 | 1.148 | 0.009 | |
| 5680 | 136 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.90 | 0.11 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.148 | 0.000 | |
| 5680 | 136 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.90 | 0.09 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 6 | 1:1 | 0.001 | 1.148 | 0.001 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-14
## DTS Head SAR MIMO

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.85 | 0.14 | Right | Cheek | Standard | 00F05 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.205 | 1.161 | 0.238 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.85 | 0.03 | Right | Cheek | Wireless Charging | 00F05 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.120 | 1.161 | 0.139 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.85 | 0.15 | Right | Tilt | Standard | 00F05 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.171 | 1.161 | 0.199 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.85 | 0.03 | Left | Cheek | Standard | 00F05 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.156 | 1.161 | 0.181 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.85 | 0.03 | Left | Tilt | Standard | 00F05 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.129 | 1.161 | 0.150 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 7.74 | -0.17 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.006 | 1.500 | 0.009 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 7.74 | 0.11 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.051 | 1.500 | 0.077 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 7.74 | 0.05 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.053 | 1.500 | 0.080 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 7.74 | 0.08 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.054 | 1.500 | 0.081 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-15
## NII Head SAR MIMO

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5240 | 48 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.33 | 0.05 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.033 | 1.309 | 0.043 | |
| 5240 | 48 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.33 | 0.12 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.018 | 1.309 | 0.024 | |
| 5240 | 48 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.33 | 0.04 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.018 | 1.309 | 0.024 | |
| 5240 | 48 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.33 | 0.03 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.016 | 1.309 | 0.021 | |
| 5300 | 60 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.30 | 0.10 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.023 | 1.318 | 0.030 | |
| 5300 | 60 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.30 | -0.03 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.025 | 1.318 | 0.033 | |
| 5300 | 60 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.30 | 0.03 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.022 | 1.318 | 0.029 | |
| 5300 | 60 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 8.30 | 0.02 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.022 | 1.318 | 0.029 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.48 | 0.03 | Right | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.016 | 1.005 | 0.016 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.48 | 0.05 | Right | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.070 | 1.005 | 0.070 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.48 | 0.03 | Right | Tilt | Wireless Charging | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.048 | 1.005 | 0.048 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.48 | 0.01 | Left | Cheek | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.054 | 1.005 | 0.054 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 9.5 | 9.48 | 0.10 | Left | Tilt | Standard | F1186 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.058 | 1.005 | 0.058 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

### Table 11-16
### GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | # of Time Slots | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.0 | 32.57 | 0.00 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F82 | 1 | 1:8.3 | back | 0.314 | 1.104 | 0.347 | A13 |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.0 | 32.57 | 0.01 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 20F82 | 1 | 1:8.3 | back | 0.195 | 1.104 | 0.215 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | -0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.289 | 1.143 | 0.330 | A15 |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | 0.03 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.222 | 1.143 | 0.254 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | 0.01 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.623 | 1.239 | 0.772 | A17 |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | -0.12 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.502 | 1.239 | 0.622 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.58 | -0.06 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | 1 | 1:8.3 | back | 0.347 | 1.102 | 0.382 | A19 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.58 | -0.10 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 20F84 | 1 | 1:8.3 | back | 0.254 | 1.102 | 0.280 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | -0.07 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.650 | 1.122 | 0.729 | A21 |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | -0.06 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 20F84 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.524 | 1.122 | 0.588 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | |

### Table 11-17
### LTE Body-Worn SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Cover Type | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.45 | 0.01 | 0 | 20F85 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.124 | 1.135 | 0.141 | A22 |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.45 | 0.04 | 0 | 20F85 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.087 | 1.135 | 0.099 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.54 | 0.08 | 1 | 20F85 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.083 | 1.112 | 0.092 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.33 | 0.07 | 0 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.397 | 1.167 | 0.463 | A23 |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.33 | 0.02 | 0 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.206 | 1.167 | 0.240 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.29 | -0.02 | 1 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.264 | 1.178 | 0.311 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.03 | 0 | 20F83 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.721 | 1.161 | **0.837** | A24 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.03 | 0 | 20F83 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.551 | 1.161 | 0.640 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.45 | -0.02 | 1 | 20F83 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.561 | 1.135 | 0.637 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.20 | -0.02 | 1 | 20F83 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.559 | 1.202 | 0.672 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.86 | -0.05 | 0 | 20F84 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.511 | 1.033 | 0.528 | A26 |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.86 | -0.04 | 0 | 20F84 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.464 | 1.033 | 0.479 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.96 | -0.11 | 1 | 20F84 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.420 | 1.009 | 0.424 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-18
## DTS Body-Worn SAR Antenna 1

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.05 | -0.08 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.235 | 1.109 | 0.261 | A28 |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.05 | 0.16 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 00F05 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.103 | 1.109 | 0.114 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.31 | -0.10 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.409 | 1.172 | **0.479** | A29 |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.21 | -0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.383 | 1.199 | 0.459 | |
| 5805 | 161 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.20 | 0.12 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.392 | 1.202 | 0.471 | |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.25 | -0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.167 | 1.059 | 0.177 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-19
## NII Body-Worn SAR Antenna 1

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5220 | 44 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.12 | -0.01 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.049 | 1.225 | 0.060 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.71 | -0.09 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.037 | 1.199 | 0.044 | |
| 5280 | 56 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 12.97 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.141 | 1.268 | 0.179 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.77 | -0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.071 | 1.183 | 0.084 | |
| 5540 | 108 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.41 | -0.01 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.558 | 1.146 | **0.639** | A31 |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.40 | 0.12 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.491 | 1.148 | 0.564 | |
| 5660 | 132 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.19 | -0.12 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.383 | 1.205 | 0.462 | |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.15 | 0.15 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.237 | 1.084 | 0.257 | |
| 5540 | 108 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.41 | -0.12 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.436 | 1.146 | 0.500 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-20
## DTS Body-Worn SAR Antenna 2

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.07 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.087 | 1.104 | 0.096 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.44 | 0.10 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.287 | 1.138 | 0.327 | |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.26 | 0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.128 | 1.057 | 0.135 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-21
## NII Body-Worn SAR Antenna 2

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.94 | -0.12 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.104 | 1.014 | 0.105 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.78 | 0.18 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.056 | 1.180 | 0.066 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.21 | -0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.195 | 1.199 | 0.234 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.94 | 0.08 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.074 | 1.138 | 0.084 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.26 | 0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.296 | 1.186 | 0.351 | |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.98 | -0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.099 | 1.127 | 0.112 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-22
## DTS Body-Worn SAR MIMO

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.87 | 0.11 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.066 | 1.030 | 0.068 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.87 | 0.10 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 00F05 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.053 | 1.030 | 0.055 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.47 | 0.16 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.220 | 1.007 | 0.222 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.47 | 0.00 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 14524 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.121 | 1.007 | 0.122 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-23
## NII Body-Worn SAR MIMO

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.63 | 0.07 | 10 mm | 14524 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.065 | 1.222 | 0.079 | |
| 5300 | 60 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.77 | 0.09 | 10 mm | 14524 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.060 | 1.183 | 0.071 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.30 | 0.06 | 10 mm | 14524 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.075 | 1.318 | 0.099 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

### Table 11-24
### GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | # of GPRS Slots | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 29.0 | 28.94 | 0.20 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F82 | 4 | 1:2.076 | back | 0.398 | 1.014 | 0.404 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 29.0 | 28.94 | 0.02 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F82 | 4 | 1:2.076 | front | 0.327 | 1.014 | 0.332 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 29.0 | 28.94 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F82 | 4 | 1:2.076 | bottom | 0.356 | 1.014 | 0.361 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 29.0 | 28.94 | -0.02 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F82 | 4 | 1:2.076 | right | 0.322 | 1.014 | 0.327 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 29.0 | 28.94 | 0.11 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F82 | 4 | 1:2.076 | left | 0.488 | 1.014 | 0.495 | A14 |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 29.0 | 28.94 | -0.15 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 20F82 | 4 | 1:2.076 | left | 0.432 | 1.014 | 0.438 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | -0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.289 | 1.143 | 0.330 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | -0.02 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.284 | 1.143 | 0.325 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | -0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.191 | 1.143 | 0.218 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | -0.06 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | right | 0.199 | 1.143 | 0.227 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | 0.02 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | left | 0.353 | 1.143 | 0.403 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.42 | -0.04 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | left | 0.355 | 1.143 | 0.406 | A16 |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | 0.01 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.623 | 1.239 | 0.772 | |
| 1712.40 | 1312 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.15 | 0.02 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.748 | 1.216 | 0.910 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | 0.02 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.783 | 1.239 | 0.970 | |
| 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.10 | 0.12 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.811 | 1.230 | 0.998 | |
| 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.10 | 0.01 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.863 | 1.230 | **1.061** | A18 |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | 0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.229 | 1.239 | 0.284 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | 0.15 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | right | 0.077 | 1.239 | 0.095 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.07 | 0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F53 | N/A | 1:1 | left | 0.363 | 1.239 | 0.450 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 25.0 | 24.57 | 0.01 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | 4 | 1:2.076 | back | 0.403 | 1.104 | 0.445 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 25.0 | 24.57 | -0.06 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | 4 | 1:2.076 | front | 0.457 | 1.104 | 0.505 | A20 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 25.0 | 24.57 | 0.00 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 20F84 | 4 | 1:2.076 | front | 0.407 | 1.104 | 0.449 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 25.0 | 24.57 | 0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | 4 | 1:2.076 | bottom | 0.193 | 1.104 | 0.213 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 25.0 | 24.57 | 0.15 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | 4 | 1:2.076 | right | 0.040 | 1.104 | 0.044 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 25.0 | 24.57 | 0.05 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | 4 | 1:2.076 | left | 0.312 | 1.104 | 0.344 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | -0.07 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.650 | 1.122 | 0.729 | A21 |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | -0.06 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 20F84 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.524 | 1.122 | 0.588 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | -0.09 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.473 | 1.122 | 0.531 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | 0.01 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.262 | 1.122 | 0.294 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | -0.13 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | N/A | 1:1 | right | 0.053 | 1.122 | 0.059 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.5 | 23.00 | -0.11 | 10 mm | Standard | 20F84 | N/A | 1:1 | left | 0.388 | 1.122 | 0.435 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-25
## LTE Band 17 Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Cover Type | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.45 | 0.01 | 0 | 20F85 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.124 | 1.135 | 0.141 | A22 |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.45 | 0.04 | 0 | 20F85 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.087 | 1.135 | 0.099 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.54 | 0.08 | 1 | 20F85 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.083 | 1.112 | 0.092 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.45 | -0.02 | 0 | 20F85 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.104 | 1.135 | 0.118 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.54 | -0.05 | 1 | 20F85 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.066 | 1.112 | 0.073 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.45 | -0.04 | 0 | 20F85 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.080 | 1.135 | 0.091 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.54 | -0.11 | 1 | 20F85 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.051 | 1.112 | 0.057 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.45 | 0.02 | 0 | 20F85 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.028 | 1.135 | 0.032 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.54 | -0.02 | 1 | 20F85 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.016 | 1.112 | 0.018 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.45 | -0.03 | 0 | 20F85 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.068 | 1.135 | 0.077 | |
| 710.00 | 23790 | Mid | LTE Band 17 | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.54 | 0.10 | 1 | 20F85 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.043 | 1.112 | 0.048 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-26
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Cover Type | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.33 | 0.07 | 0 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.397 | 1.167 | 0.463 | A23 |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.33 | 0.02 | 0 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.206 | 1.167 | 0.240 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.29 | -0.02 | 1 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.264 | 1.178 | 0.311 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.33 | -0.08 | 0 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.286 | 1.167 | 0.334 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.29 | 0.11 | 1 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.207 | 1.178 | 0.244 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.33 | -0.06 | 0 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.222 | 1.167 | 0.259 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.29 | 0.01 | 1 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.157 | 1.178 | 0.185 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.33 | -0.07 | 0 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.169 | 1.167 | 0.197 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.29 | -0.04 | 1 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.113 | 1.178 | 0.133 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.33 | -0.16 | 0 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.376 | 1.167 | 0.439 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.29 | 0.04 | 1 | 20FA1 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.262 | 1.178 | 0.309 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-27
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Cover Type | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.03 | 0 | 20F83 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.721 | 1.161 | 0.837 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.45 | -0.02 | 1 | 20F83 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.561 | 1.135 | 0.637 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.20 | -0.02 | 1 | 20F83 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.559 | 1.202 | 0.672 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.02 | 0 | 20F83 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.807 | 1.161 | 0.937 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.35 | -0.02 | 0 | 20F83 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.867 | 1.161 | 1.007 | A25 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.45 | 0.03 | 1 | 20F83 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.645 | 1.135 | 0.732 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.20 | -0.02 | 1 | 20F83 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.678 | 1.202 | 0.815 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.00 | 0 | 20F83 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.295 | 1.161 | 0.342 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.45 | -0.09 | 1 | 20F83 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.248 | 1.135 | 0.281 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.02 | 0 | 20F83 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.086 | 1.161 | 0.100 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.45 | 0.11 | 1 | 20F83 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.068 | 1.135 | 0.077 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.00 | 0 | 20F83 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.456 | 1.161 | 0.529 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.45 | -0.07 | 1 | 20F83 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.362 | 1.135 | 0.411 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.35 | 0.01 | 0 | 20F83 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.830 | 1.161 | 0.964 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Blue entry indicates variability measurement.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-28
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Cover Type | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.86 | -0.05 | 0 | 20F84 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.511 | 1.033 | 0.528 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.96 | -0.11 | 1 | 20F84 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.420 | 1.009 | 0.424 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.86 | -0.01 | 0 | 20F84 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.709 | 1.033 | 0.732 | A27 |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Wireless Charging | 24.0 | 23.86 | 0.02 | 0 | 20F84 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.600 | 1.033 | 0.620 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.96 | 0.00 | 1 | 20F84 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.591 | 1.009 | 0.596 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.86 | -0.07 | 0 | 20F84 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.282 | 1.033 | 0.291 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.96 | 0.00 | 1 | 20F84 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.228 | 1.009 | 0.230 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.86 | -0.12 | 0 | 20F84 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.057 | 1.033 | 0.059 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.96 | 0.15 | 1 | 20F84 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.046 | 1.009 | 0.046 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 24.0 | 23.86 | -0.01 | 0 | 20F84 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.507 | 1.033 | 0.524 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | Standard | 23.0 | 22.96 | -0.01 | 1 | 20F84 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.415 | 1.009 | 0.419 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-29
## WLAN Hotspot SAR Antenna 1

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.05 | -0.08 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.235 | 1.109 | 0.261 | A28 |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.05 | 0.16 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 00F05 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.103 | 1.109 | 0.114 | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.05 | 0.06 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | front | 1:1 | 0.193 | 1.109 | 0.214 | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.05 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | top | 1:1 | 0.114 | 1.109 | 0.126 | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.05 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | left | 1:1 | 0.111 | 1.109 | 0.123 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.31 | -0.10 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.409 | 1.172 | 0.479 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.21 | -0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.383 | 1.199 | 0.459 | |
| 5805 | 161 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.20 | 0.12 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.392 | 1.202 | 0.471 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.31 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.163 | 1.172 | 0.191 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.31 | 0.13 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.559 | 1.172 | 0.655 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.21 | 0.19 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.545 | 1.199 | 0.653 | |
| 5805 | 161 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.20 | 0.05 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.569 | 1.202 | **0.684** | A30 |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.25 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 29.3 | top | 1:1 | 0.312 | 1.059 | 0.330 | |
| 5805 | 161 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.20 | 0.20 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 14524 | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.495 | 1.202 | 0.595 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.31 | 0.16 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | left | 1:1 | 0.033 | 1.172 | 0.039 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-30
## WLAN Hotspot SAR Antenna 2

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.07 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.087 | 1.104 | 0.096 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.07 | 0.09 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | front | 1:1 | 0.053 | 1.104 | 0.059 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.07 | 0.05 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 1 | left | 1:1 | 0.077 | 1.104 | 0.085 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.44 | 0.10 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.287 | 1.138 | 0.327 | |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.26 | 0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.128 | 1.057 | 0.135 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.44 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.078 | 1.138 | 0.089 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.44 | 0.02 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 6 | left | 1:1 | 0.173 | 1.138 | 0.197 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-31
## WLAN Hotspot SAR MIMO

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Cover Type | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.87 | 0.11 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.066 | 1.030 | 0.068 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.87 | 0.10 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 00F05 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.053 | 1.030 | 0.055 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.87 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 13 | front | 1:1 | 0.056 | 1.030 | 0.058 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.87 | 0.04 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 13 | top | 1:1 | 0.037 | 1.030 | 0.038 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 14.0 | 13.87 | 0.15 | 10 mm | Standard | 00F05 | 13 | left | 1:1 | 0.029 | 1.030 | 0.030 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.47 | 0.16 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.220 | 1.007 | 0.222 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.47 | 0.00 | 10 mm | Wireless Charging | 14524 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.121 | 1.007 | 0.122 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.47 | -0.01 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 13 | front | 1:1 | 0.032 | 1.007 | 0.032 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.47 | 0.06 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 13 | top | 1:1 | 0.097 | 1.007 | 0.098 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.47 | 0.03 | 10 mm | Standard | 14524 | 13 | left | 1:1 | 0.060 | 1.007 | 0.060 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A specialized battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).
10. This DUT may be used with a wireless charging cover. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was measured using the standard battery cover and then repeated with the wireless charging cover for the highest reported SAR for each wireless technology, frequency band, operating mode, and exposure condition. No other additional testing with the wireless charging battery cover was required since all reported SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for SISO WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other SISO IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for SISO WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other SISO IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SAR tests for all SISO IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
4. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz NII bands are disabled. Therefore no 5 GHz NII WIFI Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
5. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
6. When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is >1.6 W/kg or the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels were evaluated.
7. Per KDB 248227, SAR for MIMO was measured with both transmitting simultaneously and was evaluated independently of SISO operation. For 2.4 GHz MIMO, 802.11n was evaluated. For 5 GHz MIMO, 20 MHz BW 802.11n was evaluated. Additional evaluations for 40 MHz bandwidth 802.11n and 802.11ac were not required since the maximum allowed output power was not higher than 802.11n 20 MHz Bandwidth..
8. For SAR compliance, this device uses power reduction when the device is in a held-to-ear RF exposure condition with WIFI data modes. Therefore, WIFI Head SAR was evaluated at reduced power levels.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

## 12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

## 12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

**Table 12-1**
**Estimated SAR**

| Mode | Frequency | Maximum Allowed Power | Separation Distance (Body) | Estimated SAR (Body) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | [MHz] | [dBm] | [mm] | [W/kg] |
| Bluetooth | 2441 | 10.00 | 10 | **0.208** |

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

## 12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 12-2**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.103 | 0.403 | 0.506 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.185 | 0.403 | **0.588** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.089 | 0.310 | 0.399 | | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.310 | 0.457 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.247 | 0.263 | **0.510** | | Left Cheek | 0.256 | 0.263 | 0.519 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.222 | 0.322 | | Left Tilt | 0.141 | 0.222 | 0.363 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.330 | 0.403 | 0.733 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.228 | 0.403 | 0.631 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.291 | 0.310 | 0.601 | | Right Tilt | 0.162 | 0.310 | 0.472 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.784 | 0.263 | **1.047** | | Left Cheek | 0.450 | 0.263 | **0.713** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.296 | 0.222 | 0.518 | | Left Tilt | 0.152 | 0.222 | 0.374 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.516 | 0.403 | 0.919 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.056 | 0.403 | **0.459** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.321 | 0.310 | 0.631 | | Right Tilt | 0.034 | 0.310 | 0.344 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.858 | 0.263 | **1.121** | | Left Cheek | 0.066 | 0.263 | 0.329 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.285 | 0.222 | 0.507 | | Left Tilt | 0.035 | 0.222 | 0.257 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.126 | 0.403 | **0.529** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.340 | 0.403 | 0.743 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.099 | 0.310 | 0.409 | | Right Tilt | 0.258 | 0.310 | 0.568 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.186 | 0.263 | 0.449 | | Left Cheek | 0.799 | 0.263 | **1.062** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.222 | 0.322 | | Left Tilt | 0.293 | 0.222 | 0.515 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.355 | 0.403 | 0.758 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.209 | 0.310 | 0.519 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.791 | 0.263 | **1.054** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.229 | 0.222 | 0.451 |

## Table 12-3
## Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Held to Ear)

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.103 | 0.308 | 0.411 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.185 | 0.308 | 0.493 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.089 | 0.561 | **0.650** | | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.561 | **0.708** |
| | Left Cheek | 0.247 | 0.357 | 0.604 | | Left Cheek | 0.256 | 0.357 | 0.613 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.361 | 0.461 | | Left Tilt | 0.141 | 0.361 | 0.502 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.330 | 0.308 | 0.638 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.228 | 0.308 | 0.536 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.291 | 0.561 | 0.852 | | Right Tilt | 0.162 | 0.561 | 0.723 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.784 | 0.357 | **1.141** | | Left Cheek | 0.450 | 0.357 | **0.807** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.296 | 0.361 | 0.657 | | Left Tilt | 0.152 | 0.361 | 0.513 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.516 | 0.308 | 0.824 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.056 | 0.308 | 0.364 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.321 | 0.561 | 0.882 | | Right Tilt | 0.034 | 0.561 | **0.595** |
| | Left Cheek | 0.858 | 0.357 | **1.215** | | Left Cheek | 0.066 | 0.357 | 0.423 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.285 | 0.361 | 0.646 | | Left Tilt | 0.035 | 0.361 | 0.396 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.126 | 0.308 | 0.434 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.340 | 0.308 | 0.648 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.099 | 0.561 | **0.660** | | Right Tilt | 0.258 | 0.561 | 0.819 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.186 | 0.357 | 0.543 | | Left Cheek | 0.799 | 0.357 | **1.156** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.361 | 0.461 | | Left Tilt | 0.293 | 0.361 | 0.654 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.355 | 0.308 | 0.663 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.209 | 0.561 | 0.770 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.791 | 0.357 | **1.148** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.229 | 0.361 | 0.590 |

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each head configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 12-4
## Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Held to Ear)

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.103 | 0.131 | 0.234 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.185 | 0.131 | **0.316** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.089 | 0.030 | 0.119 | | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.030 | 0.177 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.247 | 0.055 | **0.302** | | Left Cheek | 0.256 | 0.055 | **0.311** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.024 | 0.124 | | Left Tilt | 0.141 | 0.024 | 0.165 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.330 | 0.131 | 0.461 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.228 | 0.131 | 0.359 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.291 | 0.030 | 0.321 | | Right Tilt | 0.162 | 0.030 | 0.192 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.784 | 0.055 | **0.839** | | Left Cheek | 0.450 | 0.055 | **0.505** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.296 | 0.024 | 0.320 | | Left Tilt | 0.152 | 0.024 | 0.176 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.516 | 0.131 | 0.647 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.056 | 0.131 | **0.187** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.321 | 0.030 | 0.351 | | Right Tilt | 0.034 | 0.030 | 0.064 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.858 | 0.055 | **0.913** | | Left Cheek | 0.066 | 0.055 | 0.121 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.285 | 0.024 | 0.309 | | Left Tilt | 0.035 | 0.024 | 0.059 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.126 | 0.131 | **0.257** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.340 | 0.131 | 0.471 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.099 | 0.030 | 0.129 | | Right Tilt | 0.258 | 0.030 | 0.288 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.186 | 0.055 | 0.241 | | Left Cheek | 0.799 | 0.055 | **0.854** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.024 | 0.124 | | Left Tilt | 0.293 | 0.024 | 0.317 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.355 | 0.131 | 0.486 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.209 | 0.030 | 0.239 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.791 | 0.055 | **0.846** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.229 | 0.024 | 0.253 |

## Table 12-5
## Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Held to Ear)

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.103 | 0.141 | 0.244 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.185 | 0.141 | **0.326** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.089 | 0.044 | 0.133 | | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.044 | 0.191 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.247 | 0.020 | **0.267** | | Left Cheek | 0.256 | 0.020 | 0.276 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.007 | 0.107 | | Left Tilt | 0.141 | 0.007 | 0.148 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.330 | 0.141 | 0.471 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.228 | 0.141 | 0.369 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.291 | 0.044 | 0.335 | | Right Tilt | 0.162 | 0.044 | 0.206 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.784 | 0.020 | **0.804** | | Left Cheek | 0.450 | 0.020 | **0.470** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.296 | 0.007 | 0.303 | | Left Tilt | 0.152 | 0.007 | 0.159 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.516 | 0.141 | 0.657 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.056 | 0.141 | **0.197** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.321 | 0.044 | 0.365 | | Right Tilt | 0.034 | 0.044 | 0.078 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.858 | 0.020 | **0.878** | | Left Cheek | 0.066 | 0.020 | 0.086 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.285 | 0.007 | 0.292 | | Left Tilt | 0.035 | 0.007 | 0.042 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.126 | 0.141 | **0.267** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.340 | 0.141 | 0.481 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.099 | 0.044 | 0.143 | | Right Tilt | 0.258 | 0.044 | 0.302 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.186 | 0.020 | 0.206 | | Left Cheek | 0.799 | 0.020 | **0.819** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.007 | 0.107 | | Left Tilt | 0.293 | 0.007 | 0.300 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.355 | 0.141 | 0.496 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.209 | 0.044 | 0.253 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.791 | 0.020 | **0.811** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.229 | 0.007 | 0.236 |

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each head configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

**Table 12-6**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.103 | 0.238 | 0.341 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.185 | 0.238 | 0.423 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.089 | 0.199 | 0.288 | | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.199 | 0.346 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.247 | 0.181 | **0.428** | | Left Cheek | 0.256 | 0.181 | **0.437** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.150 | 0.250 | | Left Tilt | 0.141 | 0.150 | 0.291 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.330 | 0.238 | 0.568 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.228 | 0.238 | 0.466 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.291 | 0.199 | 0.490 | | Right Tilt | 0.162 | 0.199 | 0.361 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.784 | 0.181 | **0.965** | | Left Cheek | 0.450 | 0.181 | **0.631** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.296 | 0.150 | 0.446 | | Left Tilt | 0.152 | 0.150 | 0.302 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.516 | 0.238 | 0.754 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.056 | 0.238 | **0.294** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.321 | 0.199 | 0.520 | | Right Tilt | 0.034 | 0.199 | 0.233 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.858 | 0.181 | **1.039** | | Left Cheek | 0.066 | 0.181 | 0.247 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.285 | 0.150 | 0.435 | | Left Tilt | 0.035 | 0.150 | 0.185 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.126 | 0.238 | 0.364 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.340 | 0.238 | 0.578 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.099 | 0.199 | 0.298 | | Right Tilt | 0.258 | 0.199 | 0.457 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.186 | 0.181 | **0.367** | | Left Cheek | 0.799 | 0.181 | **0.980** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.150 | 0.250 | | Left Tilt | 0.293 | 0.150 | 0.443 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.355 | 0.238 | 0.593 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.209 | 0.199 | 0.408 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.791 | 0.181 | **0.972** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.229 | 0.150 | 0.379 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 12-7**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.103 | 0.043 | 0.146 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.185 | 0.043 | 0.228 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.089 | 0.077 | 0.166 | | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.077 | 0.224 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.247 | 0.080 | **0.327** | | Left Cheek | 0.256 | 0.080 | **0.336** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.081 | 0.181 | | Left Tilt | 0.141 | 0.081 | 0.222 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.330 | 0.043 | 0.373 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.228 | 0.043 | 0.271 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.291 | 0.077 | 0.368 | | Right Tilt | 0.162 | 0.077 | 0.239 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.784 | 0.080 | **0.864** | | Left Cheek | 0.450 | 0.080 | **0.530** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.296 | 0.081 | 0.377 | | Left Tilt | 0.152 | 0.081 | 0.233 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.516 | 0.043 | 0.559 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.056 | 0.043 | 0.099 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.321 | 0.077 | 0.398 | | Right Tilt | 0.034 | 0.077 | 0.111 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.858 | 0.080 | **0.938** | | Left Cheek | 0.066 | 0.080 | **0.146** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.285 | 0.081 | 0.366 | | Left Tilt | 0.035 | 0.081 | 0.116 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.126 | 0.043 | 0.169 | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.340 | 0.043 | 0.383 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.099 | 0.077 | 0.176 | | Right Tilt | 0.258 | 0.077 | 0.335 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.186 | 0.080 | **0.266** | | Left Cheek | 0.799 | 0.080 | **0.879** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.100 | 0.081 | 0.181 | | Left Tilt | 0.293 | 0.081 | 0.374 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.355 | 0.043 | 0.398 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.209 | 0.077 | 0.286 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.791 | 0.080 | **0.871** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.229 | 0.081 | 0.310 |

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each head configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

## 12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 12-8**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.347 | 0.261 | 0.608 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.330 | 0.261 | 0.591 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1750 | 0.772 | 0.261 | 1.033 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.382 | 0.261 | 0.643 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.729 | 0.261 | 0.990 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 17 | 0.141 | 0.261 | 0.402 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.463 | 0.261 | 0.724 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.837 | 0.261 | **1.098** |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.528 | 0.261 | 0.789 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 12-9**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.347 | 0.639 | 0.986 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.330 | 0.639 | 0.969 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1750 | 0.772 | 0.639 | 1.411 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.382 | 0.639 | 1.021 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.729 | 0.639 | 1.368 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 17 | 0.141 | 0.639 | 0.780 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.463 | 0.639 | 1.102 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.837 | 0.639 | **1.476** |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.528 | 0.639 | 1.167 |

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

**Table 12-10**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.347 | 0.208 | 0.555 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.330 | 0.208 | 0.538 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1750 | 0.772 | 0.208 | 0.980 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.382 | 0.208 | 0.590 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.729 | 0.208 | 0.937 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 17 | 0.141 | 0.208 | 0.349 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.463 | 0.208 | 0.671 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.837 | 0.208 | **1.045** |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.528 | 0.208 | 0.736 |

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

**Table 12-11**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.347 | 0.096 | 0.443 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.330 | 0.096 | 0.426 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1750 | 0.772 | 0.096 | 0.868 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.382 | 0.096 | 0.478 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.729 | 0.096 | 0.825 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 17 | 0.141 | 0.096 | 0.237 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.463 | 0.096 | 0.559 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.837 | 0.096 | **0.933** |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.528 | 0.096 | 0.624 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 12-12**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.347 | 0.351 | 0.698 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.330 | 0.351 | 0.681 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1750 | 0.772 | 0.351 | 1.123 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.382 | 0.351 | 0.733 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.729 | 0.351 | 1.080 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 17 | 0.141 | 0.351 | 0.492 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.463 | 0.351 | 0.814 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.837 | 0.351 | **1.188** |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.528 | 0.351 | 0.879 |

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

**Table 12-13**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.347 | 0.068 | 0.415 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.330 | 0.068 | 0.398 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1750 | 0.772 | 0.068 | 0.840 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.382 | 0.068 | 0.450 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.729 | 0.068 | 0.797 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 17 | 0.141 | 0.068 | 0.209 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.463 | 0.068 | 0.531 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.837 | 0.068 | **0.905** |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.528 | 0.068 | 0.596 |

**Table 12-14**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.347 | 0.222 | 0.569 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.330 | 0.222 | 0.552 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1750 | 0.772 | 0.222 | 0.994 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.382 | 0.222 | 0.604 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.729 | 0.222 | 0.951 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 17 | 0.141 | 0.222 | 0.363 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.463 | 0.222 | 0.685 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.837 | 0.222 | **1.059** |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.528 | 0.222 | 0.750 |

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

**Table 12-15**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot Antenna 1 at 1.0 cm)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.404 | 0.261 | **0.665** | Body SAR | Back | 0.330 | 0.261 | **0.591** |
| | Front | 0.332 | 0.214 | 0.546 | | Front | 0.325 | 0.214 | 0.539 |
| | Top | - | 0.126 | 0.126 | | Top | - | 0.126 | 0.126 |
| | Bottom | 0.361 | - | 0.361 | | Bottom | 0.218 | - | 0.218 |
| | Right | 0.327 | - | 0.327 | | Right | 0.227 | - | 0.227 |
| | Left | 0.495 | 0.123 | 0.618 | | Left | 0.406 | 0.123 | 0.529 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.772 | 0.261 | 1.033 | Body SAR | Back | 0.445 | 0.261 | 0.706 |
| | Front | 1.061 | 0.214 | **1.275** | | Front | 0.505 | 0.214 | **0.719** |
| | Top | - | 0.126 | 0.126 | | Top | - | 0.126 | 0.126 |
| | Bottom | 0.284 | - | 0.284 | | Bottom | 0.213 | - | 0.213 |
| | Right | 0.095 | - | 0.095 | | Right | 0.044 | - | 0.044 |
| | Left | 0.450 | 0.123 | 0.573 | | Left | 0.344 | 0.123 | 0.467 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.729 | 0.261 | **0.990** | Body SAR | Back | 0.141 | 0.261 | **0.402** |
| | Front | 0.531 | 0.214 | 0.745 | | Front | 0.118 | 0.214 | 0.332 |
| | Top | - | 0.126 | 0.126 | | Top | - | 0.126 | 0.126 |
| | Bottom | 0.294 | - | 0.294 | | Bottom | 0.091 | - | 0.091 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 | | Right | 0.032 | - | 0.032 |
| | Left | 0.435 | 0.123 | 0.558 | | Left | 0.077 | 0.123 | 0.200 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.463 | 0.261 | **0.724** | Body SAR | Back | 0.837 | 0.261 | 1.098 |
| | Front | 0.334 | 0.214 | 0.548 | | Front | 1.007 | 0.214 | **1.221** |
| | Top | - | 0.126 | 0.126 | | Top | - | 0.126 | 0.126 |
| | Bottom | 0.259 | - | 0.259 | | Bottom | 0.342 | - | 0.342 |
| | Right | 0.197 | - | 0.197 | | Right | 0.100 | - | 0.100 |
| | Left | 0.439 | 0.123 | 0.562 | | Left | 0.529 | 0.123 | 0.652 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.528 | 0.261 | 0.789 |
| | Front | 0.732 | 0.214 | **0.946** |
| | Top | - | 0.126 | 0.126 |
| | Bottom | 0.291 | - | 0.291 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 |
| | Left | 0.524 | 0.123 | 0.647 |

**Table 12-16**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (5 GHz Hotspot Antenna 1 at 1.0 cm)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.404 | 0.479 | **0.883** | Body SAR | Back | 0.330 | 0.479 | **0.809** |
| | Front | 0.332 | 0.191 | 0.523 | | Front | 0.325 | 0.191 | 0.516 |
| | Top | - | 0.684 | 0.684 | | Top | - | 0.684 | 0.684 |
| | Bottom | 0.361 | - | 0.361 | | Bottom | 0.218 | - | 0.218 |
| | Right | 0.327 | - | 0.327 | | Right | 0.227 | - | 0.227 |
| | Left | 0.495 | 0.039 | 0.534 | | Left | 0.406 | 0.039 | 0.445 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.772 | 0.479 | 1.251 | Body SAR | Back | 0.445 | 0.479 | **0.924** |
| | Front | 1.061 | 0.191 | **1.252** | | Front | 0.505 | 0.191 | 0.696 |
| | Top | - | 0.684 | 0.684 | | Top | - | 0.684 | 0.684 |
| | Bottom | 0.284 | - | 0.284 | | Bottom | 0.213 | - | 0.213 |
| | Right | 0.095 | - | 0.095 | | Right | 0.044 | - | 0.044 |
| | Left | 0.450 | 0.039 | 0.489 | | Left | 0.344 | 0.039 | 0.383 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.729 | 0.479 | **1.208** | Body SAR | Back | 0.141 | 0.479 | 0.620 |
| | Front | 0.531 | 0.191 | 0.722 | | Front | 0.118 | 0.191 | 0.309 |
| | Top | - | 0.684 | 0.684 | | Top | - | 0.684 | **0.684** |
| | Bottom | 0.294 | - | 0.294 | | Bottom | 0.091 | - | 0.091 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 | | Right | 0.032 | - | 0.032 |
| | Left | 0.435 | 0.039 | 0.474 | | Left | 0.077 | 0.039 | 0.116 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.463 | 0.479 | **0.942** | Body SAR | Back | 0.837 | 0.479 | **1.316** |
| | Front | 0.334 | 0.191 | 0.525 | | Front | 1.007 | 0.191 | 1.198 |
| | Top | - | 0.684 | 0.684 | | Top | - | 0.684 | 0.684 |
| | Bottom | 0.259 | - | 0.259 | | Bottom | 0.342 | - | 0.342 |
| | Right | 0.197 | - | 0.197 | | Right | 0.100 | - | 0.100 |
| | Left | 0.439 | 0.039 | 0.478 | | Left | 0.529 | 0.039 | 0.568 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.528 | 0.479 | **1.007** |
| | Front | 0.732 | 0.191 | 0.923 |
| | Top | - | 0.684 | 0.684 |
| | Bottom | 0.291 | - | 0.291 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 |
| | Left | 0.524 | 0.039 | 0.563 |

## Table 12-17
## Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot Antenna 2 at 1.0 cm)

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.404 | 0.096 | 0.500 | Body SAR | Back | 0.330 | 0.096 | 0.426 |
| | Front | 0.332 | 0.059 | 0.391 | | Front | 0.325 | 0.059 | 0.384 |
| | Top | - | - | 0.000 | | Top | - | - | 0.000 |
| | Bottom | 0.361 | - | 0.361 | | Bottom | 0.218 | - | 0.218 |
| | Right | 0.327 | - | 0.327 | | Right | 0.227 | - | 0.227 |
| | Left | 0.495 | 0.085 | **0.580** | | Left | 0.406 | 0.085 | **0.491** |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.772 | 0.096 | 0.868 | Body SAR | Back | 0.445 | 0.096 | 0.541 |
| | Front | 1.061 | 0.059 | **1.120** | | Front | 0.505 | 0.059 | **0.564** |
| | Top | - | - | 0.000 | | Top | - | - | 0.000 |
| | Bottom | 0.284 | - | 0.284 | | Bottom | 0.213 | - | 0.213 |
| | Right | 0.095 | - | 0.095 | | Right | 0.044 | - | 0.044 |
| | Left | 0.450 | 0.085 | 0.535 | | Left | 0.344 | 0.085 | 0.429 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.729 | 0.096 | **0.825** | Body SAR | Back | 0.141 | 0.096 | **0.237** |
| | Front | 0.531 | 0.059 | 0.590 | | Front | 0.118 | 0.059 | 0.177 |
| | Top | - | - | 0.000 | | Top | - | - | 0.000 |
| | Bottom | 0.294 | - | 0.294 | | Bottom | 0.091 | - | 0.091 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 | | Right | 0.032 | - | 0.032 |
| | Left | 0.435 | 0.085 | 0.520 | | Left | 0.077 | 0.085 | 0.162 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.463 | 0.096 | **0.559** | Body SAR | Back | 0.837 | 0.096 | 0.933 |
| | Front | 0.334 | 0.059 | 0.393 | | Front | 1.007 | 0.059 | **1.066** |
| | Top | - | - | 0.000 | | Top | - | - | 0.000 |
| | Bottom | 0.259 | - | 0.259 | | Bottom | 0.342 | - | 0.342 |
| | Right | 0.197 | - | 0.197 | | Right | 0.100 | - | 0.100 |
| | Left | 0.439 | 0.085 | 0.524 | | Left | 0.529 | 0.085 | 0.614 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.528 | 0.096 | 0.624 |
| | Front | 0.732 | 0.059 | **0.791** |
| | Top | - | - | 0.000 |
| | Bottom | 0.291 | - | 0.291 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 |
| | Left | 0.524 | 0.085 | 0.609 |

## Table 12-14
## Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (5 GHz Hotspot Antenna 2 at 1.0 cm)

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.404 | 0.327 | **0.731** | Body SAR | Back | 0.330 | 0.327 | **0.657** |
| | Front | 0.332 | 0.089 | 0.421 | | Front | 0.325 | 0.089 | 0.414 |
| | Top | - | - | 0.000 | | Top | - | - | 0.000 |
| | Bottom | 0.361 | - | 0.361 | | Bottom | 0.218 | - | 0.218 |
| | Right | 0.327 | - | 0.327 | | Right | 0.227 | - | 0.227 |
| | Left | 0.495 | 0.197 | 0.692 | | Left | 0.406 | 0.197 | 0.603 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.772 | 0.327 | 1.099 | Body SAR | Back | 0.445 | 0.327 | **0.772** |
| | Front | 1.061 | 0.089 | **1.150** | | Front | 0.505 | 0.089 | 0.594 |
| | Top | - | - | 0.000 | | Top | - | - | 0.000 |
| | Bottom | 0.284 | - | 0.284 | | Bottom | 0.213 | - | 0.213 |
| | Right | 0.095 | - | 0.095 | | Right | 0.044 | - | 0.044 |
| | Left | 0.450 | 0.197 | 0.647 | | Left | 0.344 | 0.197 | 0.541 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.729 | 0.327 | **1.056** | Body SAR | Back | 0.141 | 0.327 | **0.468** |
| | Front | 0.531 | 0.089 | 0.620 | | Front | 0.118 | 0.089 | 0.207 |
| | Top | - | - | 0.000 | | Top | - | - | 0.000 |
| | Bottom | 0.294 | - | 0.294 | | Bottom | 0.091 | - | 0.091 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 | | Right | 0.032 | - | 0.032 |
| | Left | 0.435 | 0.197 | 0.632 | | Left | 0.077 | 0.197 | 0.274 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.463 | 0.327 | **0.790** | Body SAR | Back | 0.837 | 0.327 | **1.164** |
| | Front | 0.334 | 0.089 | 0.423 | | Front | 1.007 | 0.089 | 1.096 |
| | Top | - | - | 0.000 | | Top | - | - | 0.000 |
| | Bottom | 0.259 | - | 0.259 | | Bottom | 0.342 | - | 0.342 |
| | Right | 0.197 | - | 0.197 | | Right | 0.100 | - | 0.100 |
| | Left | 0.439 | 0.197 | 0.636 | | Left | 0.529 | 0.197 | 0.726 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.528 | 0.327 | **0.855** |
| | Front | 0.732 | 0.089 | 0.821 |
| | Top | - | - | 0.000 |
| | Bottom | 0.291 | - | 0.291 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 |
| | Left | 0.524 | 0.197 | 0.721 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 12-19
## Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot MIMO at 1.0 cm)

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.404 | 0.068 | 0.472 | Body SAR | Back | 0.330 | 0.068 | 0.398 |
| | Front | 0.332 | 0.058 | 0.390 | | Front | 0.325 | 0.058 | 0.383 |
| | Top | - | 0.038 | 0.038 | | Top | - | 0.038 | 0.038 |
| | Bottom | 0.361 | - | 0.361 | | Bottom | 0.218 | - | 0.218 |
| | Right | 0.327 | - | 0.327 | | Right | 0.227 | - | 0.227 |
| | Left | 0.495 | 0.030 | **0.525** | | Left | 0.406 | 0.030 | **0.436** |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.772 | 0.068 | 0.840 | Body SAR | Back | 0.445 | 0.068 | 0.513 |
| | Front | 1.061 | 0.058 | **1.119** | | Front | 0.505 | 0.058 | **0.563** |
| | Top | - | 0.038 | 0.038 | | Top | - | 0.038 | 0.038 |
| | Bottom | 0.284 | - | 0.284 | | Bottom | 0.213 | - | 0.213 |
| | Right | 0.095 | - | 0.095 | | Right | 0.044 | - | 0.044 |
| | Left | 0.450 | 0.030 | 0.480 | | Left | 0.344 | 0.030 | 0.374 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.729 | 0.068 | **0.797** | Body SAR | Back | 0.141 | 0.068 | **0.209** |
| | Front | 0.531 | 0.058 | 0.589 | | Front | 0.118 | 0.058 | 0.176 |
| | Top | - | 0.038 | 0.038 | | Top | - | 0.038 | 0.038 |
| | Bottom | 0.294 | - | 0.294 | | Bottom | 0.091 | - | 0.091 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 | | Right | 0.032 | - | 0.032 |
| | Left | 0.435 | 0.030 | 0.465 | | Left | 0.077 | 0.030 | 0.107 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.463 | 0.068 | **0.531** | Body SAR | Back | 0.837 | 0.068 | 0.905 |
| | Front | 0.334 | 0.058 | 0.392 | | Front | 1.007 | 0.058 | **1.065** |
| | Top | - | 0.038 | 0.038 | | Top | - | 0.038 | 0.038 |
| | Bottom | 0.259 | - | 0.259 | | Bottom | 0.342 | - | 0.342 |
| | Right | 0.197 | - | 0.197 | | Right | 0.100 | - | 0.100 |
| | Left | 0.439 | 0.030 | 0.469 | | Left | 0.529 | 0.030 | 0.559 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.528 | 0.068 | 0.596 |
| | Front | 0.732 | 0.058 | **0.790** |
| | Top | - | 0.038 | 0.038 |
| | Bottom | 0.291 | - | 0.291 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 |
| | Left | 0.524 | 0.030 | 0.554 |

## Table 12-20
## Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (5 GHz Hotspot MIMO at 1.0 cm)

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.404 | 0.222 | **0.626** | Body SAR | Back | 0.330 | 0.222 | **0.552** |
| | Front | 0.332 | 0.032 | 0.364 | | Front | 0.325 | 0.032 | **0.357** |
| | Top | - | 0.098 | 0.098 | | Top | - | 0.098 | 0.098 |
| | Bottom | 0.361 | - | 0.361 | | Bottom | 0.218 | - | 0.218 |
| | Right | 0.327 | - | 0.327 | | Right | 0.227 | - | 0.227 |
| | Left | 0.495 | 0.060 | 0.555 | | Left | 0.406 | 0.060 | 0.466 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.772 | 0.222 | 0.994 | Body SAR | Back | 0.445 | 0.222 | **0.667** |
| | Front | 1.061 | 0.032 | **1.093** | | Front | 0.505 | 0.032 | 0.537 |
| | Top | - | 0.098 | 0.098 | | Top | - | 0.098 | 0.098 |
| | Bottom | 0.284 | - | 0.284 | | Bottom | 0.213 | - | 0.213 |
| | Right | 0.095 | - | 0.095 | | Right | 0.044 | - | 0.044 |
| | Left | 0.450 | 0.060 | 0.510 | | Left | 0.344 | 0.060 | 0.404 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.729 | 0.222 | **0.951** |
| | Front | 0.531 | 0.032 | 0.563 |
| | Top | - | 0.098 | 0.098 |
| | Bottom | 0.294 | - | 0.294 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 |
| | Left | 0.435 | 0.060 | 0.495 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.141 | 0.222 | **0.363** |
| | Front | 0.118 | 0.032 | 0.150 |
| | Top | - | 0.098 | 0.098 |
| | Bottom | 0.091 | - | 0.091 |
| | Right | 0.032 | - | 0.032 |
| | Left | 0.077 | 0.060 | 0.137 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.463 | 0.222 | **0.685** |
| | Front | 0.334 | 0.032 | 0.366 |
| | Top | - | 0.098 | 0.098 |
| | Bottom | 0.259 | - | 0.259 |
| | Right | 0.197 | - | 0.197 |
| | Left | 0.439 | 0.060 | 0.499 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.837 | 0.222 | **1.059** |
| | Front | 1.007 | 0.032 | 1.039 |
| | Top | - | 0.098 | 0.098 |
| | Bottom | 0.342 | - | 0.342 |
| | Right | 0.100 | - | 0.100 |
| | Left | 0.529 | 0.060 | 0.589 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.528 | 0.222 | 0.750 |
| | Front | 0.732 | 0.032 | **0.764** |
| | Top | - | 0.098 | 0.098 |
| | Bottom | 0.291 | - | 0.291 |
| | Right | 0.059 | - | 0.059 |
| | Left | 0.524 | 0.060 | 0.584 |

## 12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

## 13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

**Table 13-1**
**Body SAR Measurement Variability Results**

| BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Band | FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Cover Type | Side | Spacing | Measured SAR (1g) | 1st Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio | 2nd Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio | 3rd Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio |
| | MHz | Ch. | | | | | | (W/kg) | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1750 | 1732.50 | 20175 | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset | Wireless Charging | front | 10 mm | 0.867 | 0.830 | 1.04 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

## 13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 14 EQUIPMENT LIST

| Manufacturer | Model | Description | Cal Date | Cal Interval | Cal Due | Serial Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gigatronics | 80701A | (0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor | 10/30/2013 | Annual | 10/30/2014 | 1833460 |
| Agilent | E8257D | (250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator | 4/16/2013 | Annual | 4/16/2014 | MY45470194 |
| Agilent | 8753E | (30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer | 4/16/2013 | Annual | 4/16/2014 | JP38020182 |
| Agilent | 8753E | (30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer | 7/23/2013 | Annual | 7/23/2014 | US37390350 |
| Agilent | 8594A | (9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer | N/A | N/A | N/A | 3051A00187 |
| Agilent | 8648D | (9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator | 4/17/2013 | Annual | 4/17/2014 | 3629U00687 |
| SPEAG | D1750V2 | 1750 MHz SAR Dipole | 4/30/2013 | Annual | 4/30/2014 | 1051 |
| SPEAG | D1765V2 | 1765 MHz SAR Dipole | 5/14/2013 | Annual | 5/14/2014 | 1008 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole | 7/22/2013 | Annual | 7/22/2014 | 5d149 |
| SPEAG | D2450V2 | 2450 MHz SAR Dipole | 8/23/2013 | Annual | 8/23/2014 | 719 |
| Narda | 4014C-6 | 4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| SPEAG | D5GHzV2 | 5 GHz SAR Dipole | 2/14/2013 | Annual | 2/14/2014 | 1120 |
| SPEAG | D5GHzV2 | 5 GHz SAR Dipole | 1/27/2014 | Annual | 1/27/2015 | 1057 |
| Amplifier Research | 5S1G4 | 5W, 800MHz-4.2GHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | 21910 |
| MCL | BW-N6W5+ | 6dB Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | 1139 |
| SPEAG | D750V3 | 750 MHz Dipole | 3/18/2013 | Annual | 3/18/2014 | 1054 |
| SPEAG | D750V3 | 750 MHz Dipole | 1/20/2014 | Annual | 1/20/2015 | 1003 |
| SPEAG | D835V2 | 835 MHz SAR Dipole | 4/25/2013 | Annual | 4/25/2014 | 4d119 |
| Narda | 4772-3 | Attenuator (3dB) | CBT | N/A | CBT | 9406 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMU200 | Base Station Simulator | 5/3/2013 | Annual | 5/3/2014 | 836371/0079 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMU200 | Base Station Simulator | 9/23/2013 | Annual | 9/23/2014 | 109892 |
| Pasternack | PE2208-6 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Pasternack | PE2209-10 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 3/8/2013 | Annual | 3/8/2014 | 1334 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 4/22/2013 | Annual | 4/22/2014 | 1364 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 5/13/2013 | Annual | 5/13/2014 | 859 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 8/21/2013 | Annual | 8/21/2014 | 1322 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 9/17/2013 | Annual | 9/17/2014 | 1323 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 11/18/2013 | Annual | 11/18/2014 | 1407 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 11/19/2013 | Annual | 11/19/2014 | 1333 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 11/19/2013 | Annual | 11/19/2014 | 1408 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 1/22/2014 | Annual | 1/22/2015 | 1272 |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5+ | DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| SPEAG | DAK-3.5 | Dielectric Assessment Kit | 5/14/2013 | Annual | 5/14/2014 | 1070 |
| SPEAG | DAK-3.5 | Dielectric Assessment Kit | 11/13/2013 | Annual | 11/13/2014 | 1091 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | NRVD | Dual Channel Power Meter | 10/12/2012 | Biennial | 10/12/2014 | 101695 |
| VWR | 23226-658 | Long Stem Thermometer | 3/30/2012 | Biennial | 3/30/2014 | 122179874 |
| MiniCircuits | VLF-6000+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| MiniCircuits | SLP-2400+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | R8979500903 |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-1200+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-2950+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMW500 | LTE Radio Communication Tester | 6/6/2013 | Annual | 6/6/2014 | 111427 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMW500 | LTE Radio Communication Tester | 10/4/2013 | Annual | 10/4/2014 | 108798 |
| Agilent | N9020A | MXA Signal Analyzer | 10/29/2013 | Annual | 10/29/2014 | US46470561 |
| Agilent | N5182A | MXG Vector Signal Generator | 10/28/2013 | Annual | 10/28/2014 | US46240505 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | NRV-Z32 | Peak Power Sensor | 10/12/2012 | Biennial | 10/12/2014 | 836019/013 |
| SPEAG | DAKS-3.5 | Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit | 8/18/2013 | Annual | 8/18/2014 | 1008 |
| SPEAG | DAKS-3.5 | Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit | 8/18/2013 | Annual | 8/18/2014 | 1009 |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5 | Power Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | 1226 |
| Anritsu | ML2495A | Power Meter | 10/31/2013 | Annual | 10/31/2014 | 1039008 |
| Anritsu | MA2481A | Power Sensor | 10/30/2013 | Annual | 10/30/2014 | 5605 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 11/14/2013 | Annual | 11/14/2014 | 1126066 |
| Anritsu | MT8820C | Radio Communication Analyzer | 6/28/2013 | Annual | 6/28/2014 | 6201240328 |
| Tektronix | RSA6114A | Real Time Spectrum Analyzer | 4/17/2013 | Annual | 4/17/2014 | B010177 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 3/15/2013 | Annual | 3/15/2014 | 3209 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 4/29/2013 | Annual | 4/29/2014 | 3318 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 5/16/2013 | Annual | 5/16/2014 | 3263 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV2 | SAR Probe | 8/22/2013 | Annual | 8/22/2014 | 3022 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 9/23/2013 | Annual | 9/23/2014 | 3288 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 10/23/2013 | Annual | 10/23/2014 | 3914 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 11/20/2013 | Annual | 11/20/2014 | 3287 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 11/22/2013 | Annual | 11/22/2014 | 3333 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 11/25/2013 | Annual | 11/25/2014 | 3332 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 1/29/2014 | Annual | 1/29/2015 | 3589 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | SMIQ03B | Signal Generator | 4/17/2013 | Annual | 4/17/2014 | DE27259 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | SME06 | Signal Generator | 10/30/2013 | Annual | 10/30/2014 | 832026 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | NRVS | Single Channel Power Meter | 10/31/2013 | Annual | 10/31/2014 | 835360/0079 |
| COMTECH | AR85729-5/5759B | Solid State Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | M3W1A00-1002 |
| COMTech | AR85729-5 | Solid State Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | M1S5A00-009 |
| Agilent | 8753ES | S-Parameter Network Analyzer | 10/29/2013 | Annual | 10/29/2014 | US39170122 |
| Agilent | 85047A | S-Parameter Test Set | N/A | N/A | N/A | 2904A00579 |
| Fisher Scientific | 15-077-960 | Thermometer | 11/6/2012 | Biennial | 11/6/2014 | 122640025 |
| Seekonk | NC-100 | Torque Wrench (8" lb) | 11/29/2011 | Triennial | 11/29/2014 | 21053 |
| Gigatronics | 8651A | Universal Power Meter | 10/30/2013 | Annual | 10/30/2014 | 8650319 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 1/3/2014 | Annual | 1/3/2015 | 1349514 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 1/3/2014 | Annual | 1/3/2015 | 1349503 |
| VWR | 36934-158 | Wall-Mounted Thermometer | 8/8/2013 | Annual | 8/8/2014 | 130477877 |
| Agilent | E5515C | Wireless Communications Test Set | 5/9/2013 | Biennial | 5/9/2015 | GB43304447 |

Note:

1. CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.
2. Each equipment item was used solely within its respective calibration period.



© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

| a | b | c | d | e= f(d,k) | f | g | h = c x f/e | i = c x g/e | k |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Uncertainty Component** | **IEEE 1528 Sec.** | **Tol. (± %)** | **Prob. Dist.** | **Div.** | **$c_i$ 1gm** | **$c_i$ 10 gms** | **1gm $u_i$ (± %)** | **10gms $u_i$ (± %)** | **$v_i$** |
| **Measurement System** | | | | | | | | | |
| Probe Calibration | E.2.1 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | ∞ |
| Axial Isotropy | E.2.2 | 0.25 | N | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Hemishperical Isotropy | E.2.2 | 1.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | ∞ |
| Boundary Effect | E.2.3 | 0.4 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | ∞ |
| Linearity | E.2.4 | 0.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| System Detection Limits | E.2.5 | 5.1 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | ∞ |
| Readout Electronics | E.2.6 | 1.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | ∞ |
| Response Time | E.2.7 | 0.8 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| Integration Time | E.2.8 | 2.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions | E.6.1 | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance | E.6.2 | 0.4 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom | E.6.3 | 2.9 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | E.5 | 1.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| **Test Sample Related** | | | | | | | | | |
| Test Sample Positioning | E.4.2 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 287 |
| Device Holder Uncertainty | E.4.1 | 3.32 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | ∞ |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement | 6.6.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| **Phantom & Tissue Parameters** | | | | | | | | | |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances) | E.3.1 | 4.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 3.8 | N | 1 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 6 |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 4.5 | N | 1 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 6 |
| **Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)** | | | RSS | | | | 12.1 | 11.7 | 299 |
| **Expanded Uncertainty** (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL) | | | k=2 | | | | 24.2 | 23.5 | |

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

| a | b | c | d | e= f(d,k) | f | g | h = c x f/e | i = c x g/e | k |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Uncertainty Component** | **IEEE 1528 Sec.** | **Tol. (± %)** | **Prob. Dist.** | **Div.** | **$c_i$ 1gm** | **$c_i$ 10 gms** | **1gm $u_i$ (± %)** | **10gms $u_i$ (± %)** | **$v_i$** |
| **Measurement System** | | | | | | | | | |
| Probe Calibration | E.2.1 | 6.55 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.6 | 6.6 | ∞ |
| Axial Isotropy | E.2.2 | 0.25 | N | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Hemishperical Isotropy | E.2.2 | 1.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | ∞ |
| Boundary Effect | E.2.3 | 0.4 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | ∞ |
| Linearity | E.2.4 | 0.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| System Detection Limits | E.2.5 | 5.1 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | ∞ |
| Readout Electronics | E.2.6 | 1.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | ∞ |
| Response Time | E.2.7 | 0.8 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| Integration Time | E.2.8 | 2.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions | E.6.1 | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance | E.6.2 | 0.4 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom | E.6.3 | 2.9 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | E.5 | 1.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| **Test Sample Related** | | | | | | | | | |
| Test Sample Positioning | E.4.2 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 287 |
| Device Holder Uncertainty | E.4.1 | 3.32 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | ∞ |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement | 6.6.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| **Phantom & Tissue Parameters** | | | | | | | | | |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances) | E.3.1 | 4.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 3.8 | N | 1 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 6 |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 4.5 | N | 1 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 6 |
| **Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)** | | | RSS | | | | 12.4 | 12.0 | 299 |
| **Expanded Uncertainty** (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL) | | | k=2 | | | | 24.7 | 24.0 | |

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 16 CONCLUSION

## 16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 17 REFERENCES


[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.




© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20FA1**

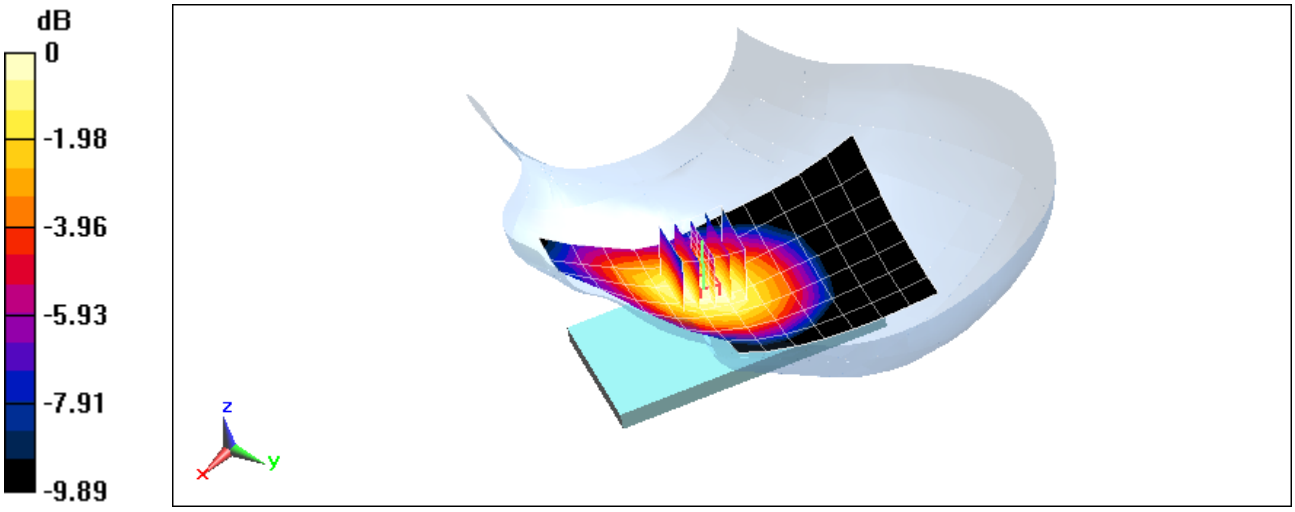
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.926 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.685; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(6.29, 6.29, 6.29); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: SAM v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## Mode: GSM 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, Standard Battery Cover

**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.341 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.292 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.224 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.235 W/kg = -6.29 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F93**

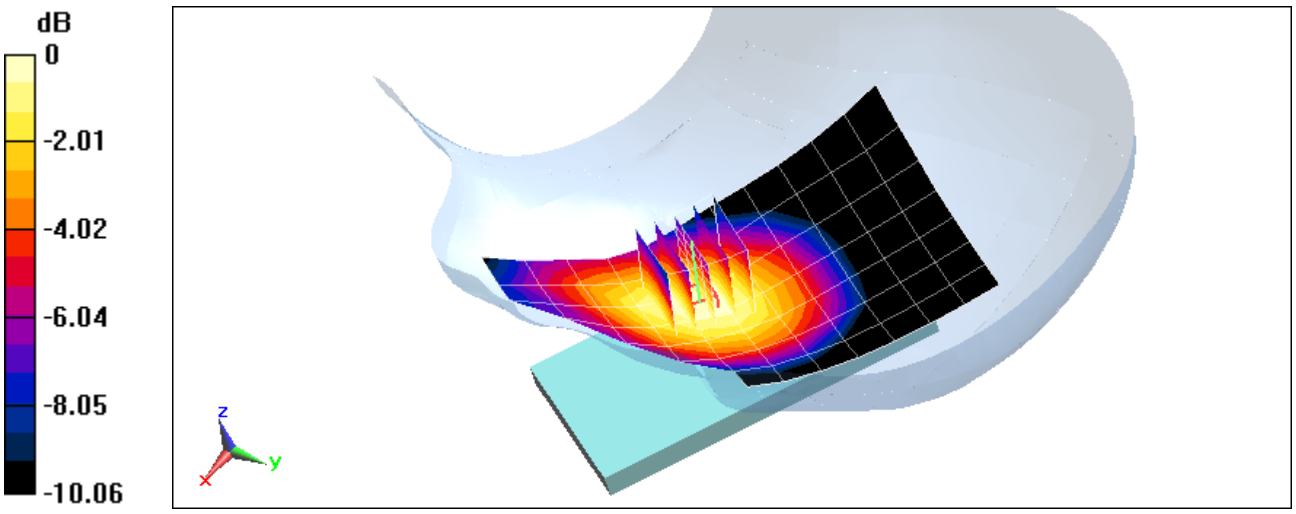
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.926 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.685; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(6.29, 6.29, 6.29); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: SAM v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## Mode: UMTS 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, Standard Battery Cover

**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.649 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.295 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.224 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.234 W/kg = -6.31 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F53**

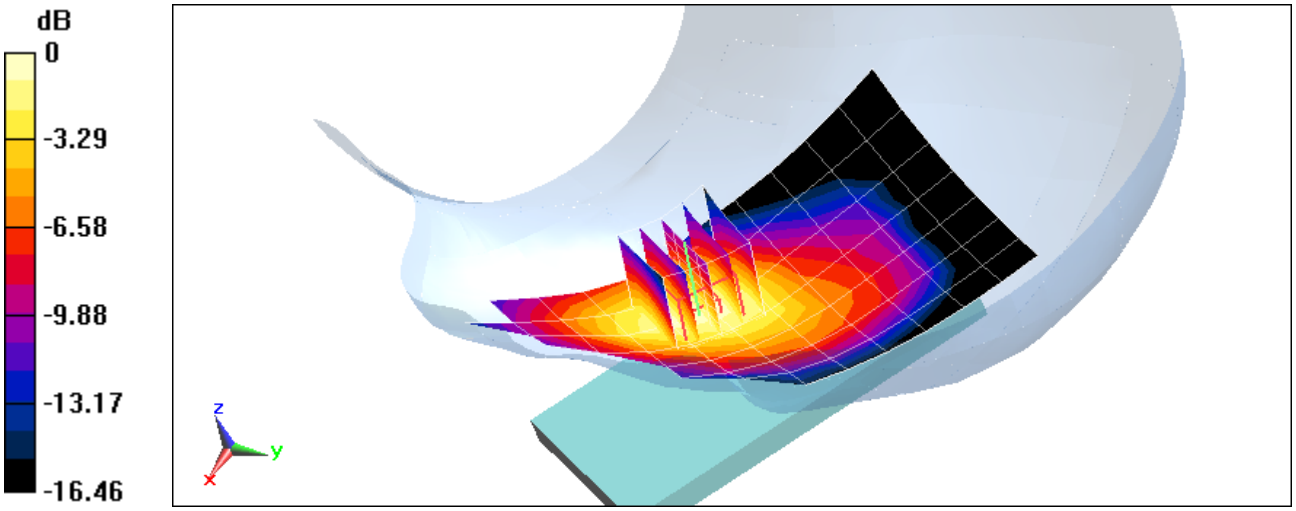
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.4 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.351 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.947; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-13-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.27, 5.27, 5.27); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## Mode: UMTS 1750, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, Standard Battery Cover

**Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.452 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.946 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.633 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.686 W/kg = -1.64 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F84**

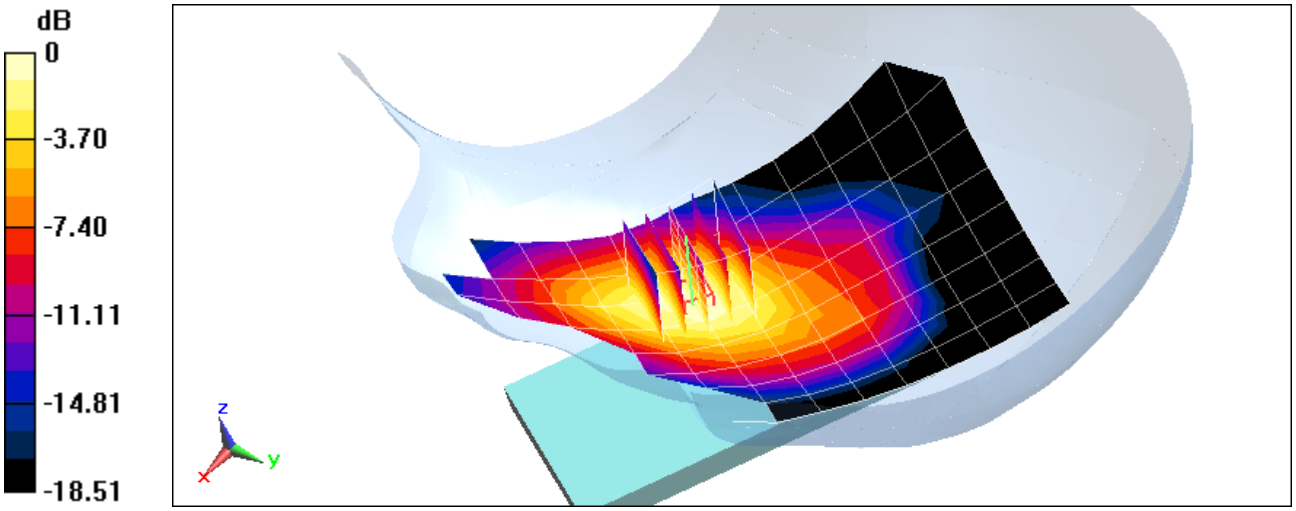
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.378 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.128; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, Wireless Charging Cover

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.749 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.621 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.408 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.445 W/kg = -3.52 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F84**

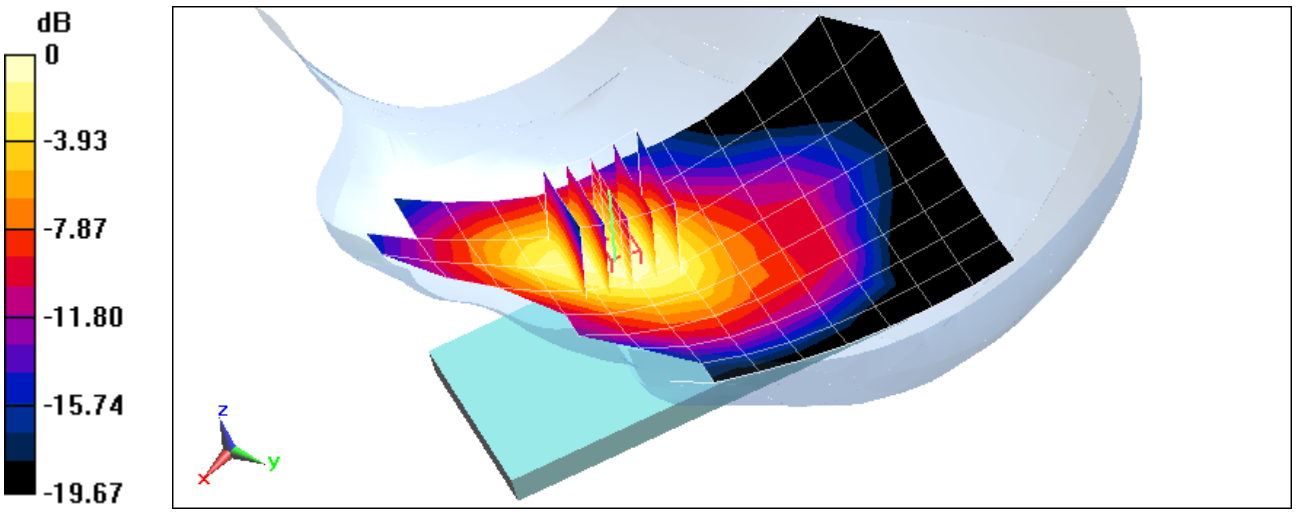
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.378 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.128; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: UMTS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.912 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.16 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.765 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.830 W/kg = -0.81 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F80**

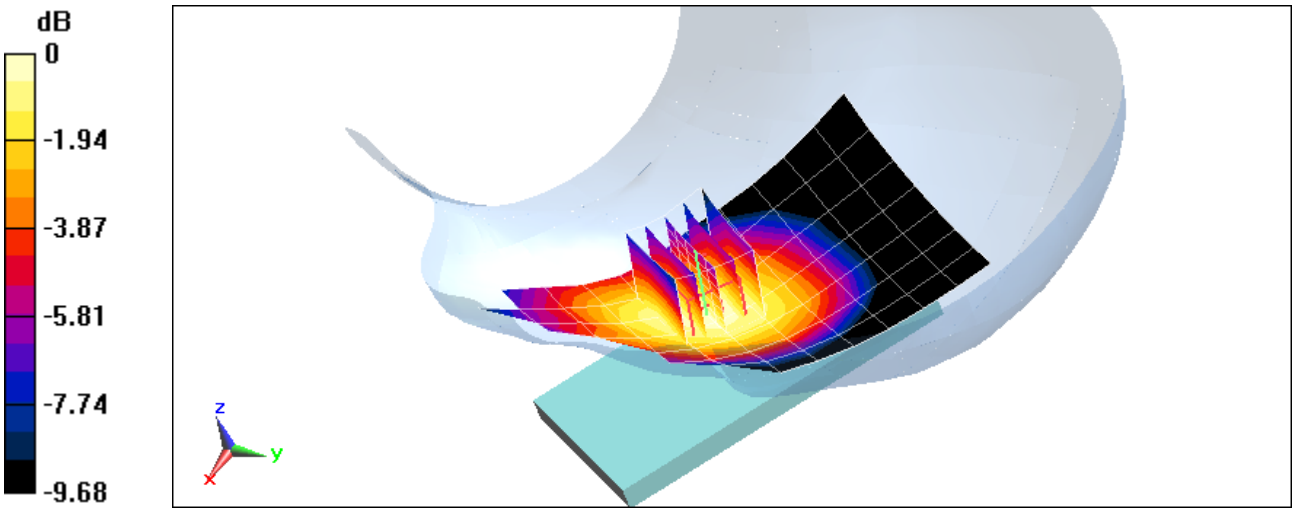
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 710 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.872 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.681; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-13-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.52, 6.52, 6.52); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, QPSK**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.684 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0730 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.058 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.0611 W/kg = -12.14 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F53**

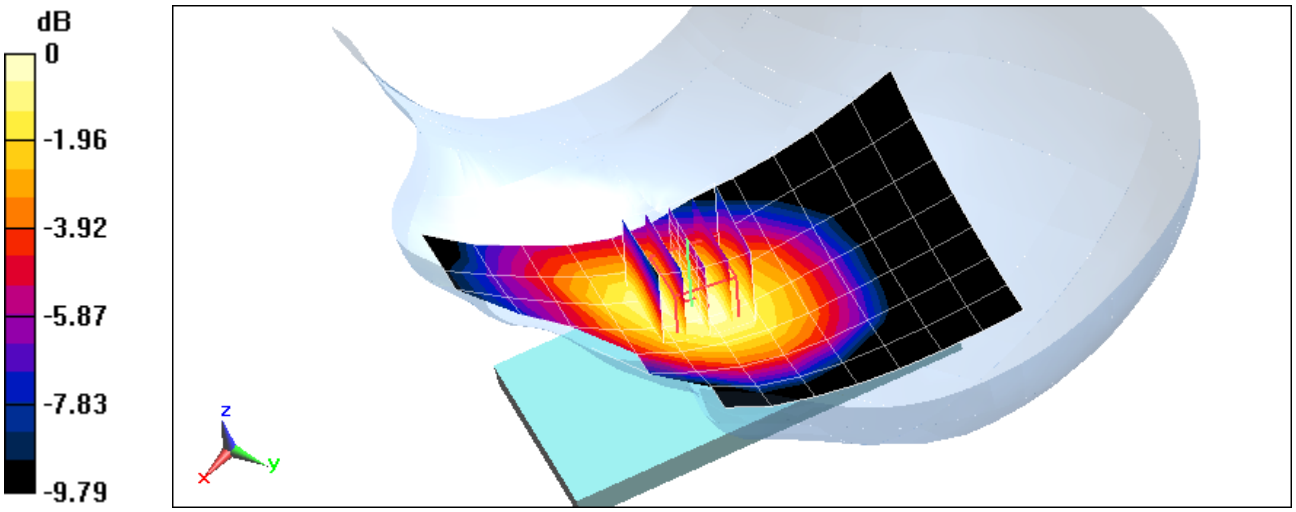
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.933 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 42.58; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(8.49, 8.49, 8.49); Calibrated: 1/29/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/22/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, QPSK**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.717 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.203 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.159 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.168 W/kg = -7.75 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F83**

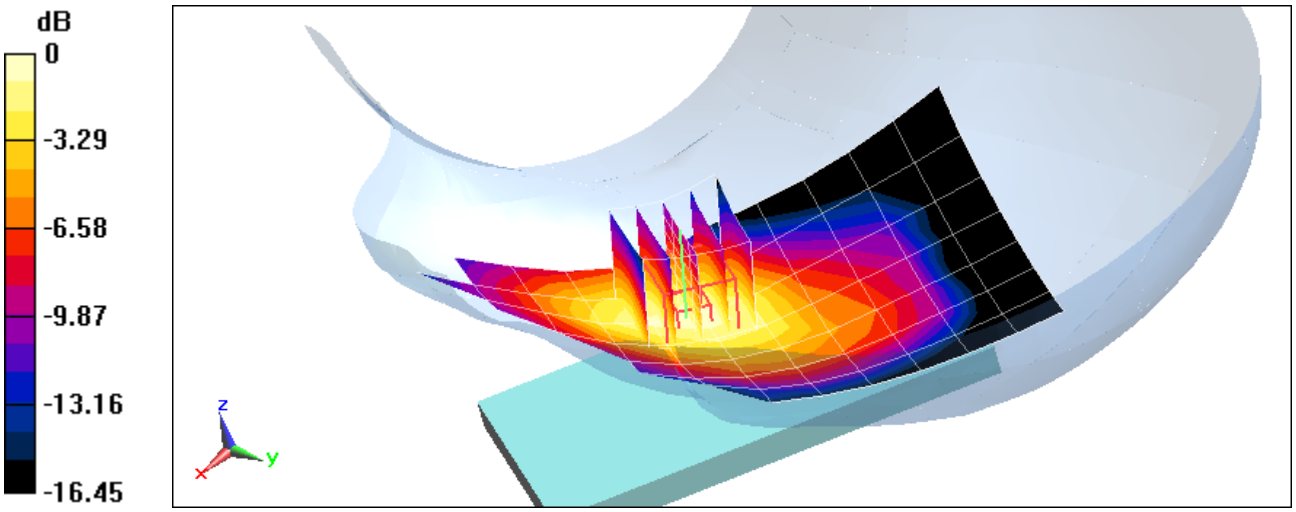
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.352 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.947; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-13-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.27, 5.27, 5.27); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, QPSK**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.244 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.02 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.688 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.749 W/kg = -1.26 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F84**

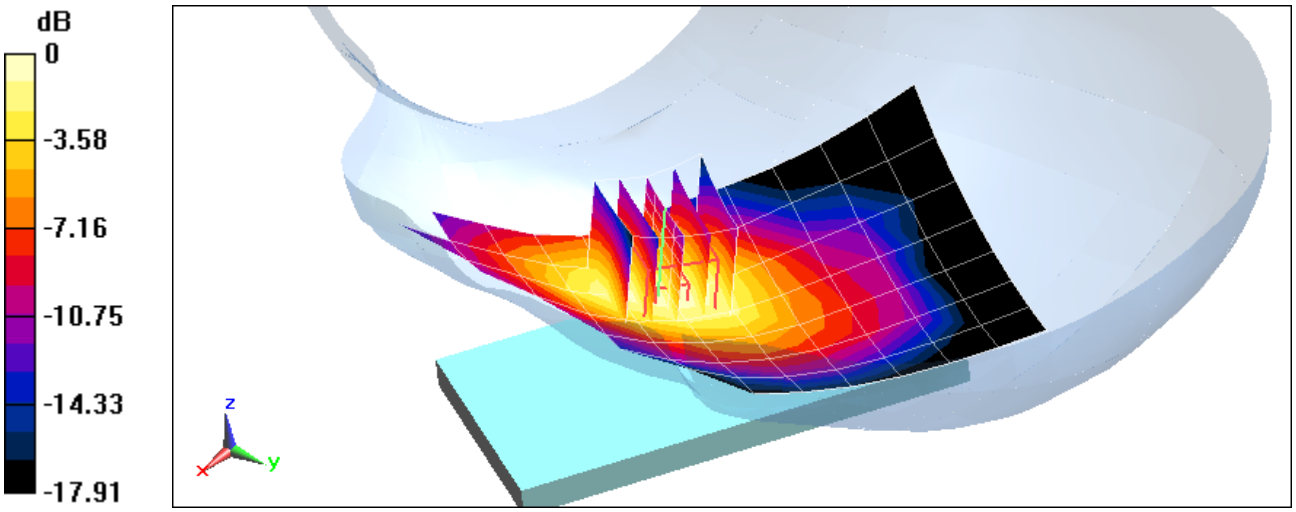
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1860 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.358 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.216; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, Low.ch, QPSK**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.891 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.17 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.766 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.833 W/kg = -0.79 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00F05**

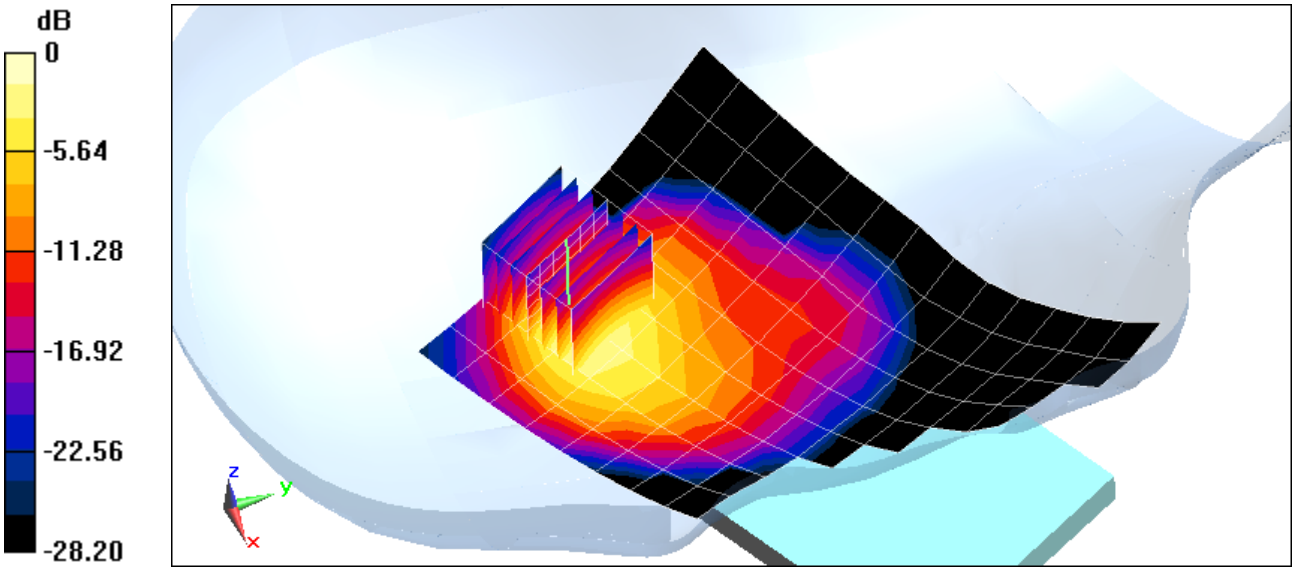
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.793 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.186; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 01, 1 Mbps, Standard Battery Cover, Ant. 1**

**Area Scan (10x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.688 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.776 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.354 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.459 W/kg = -3.38 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F1186**

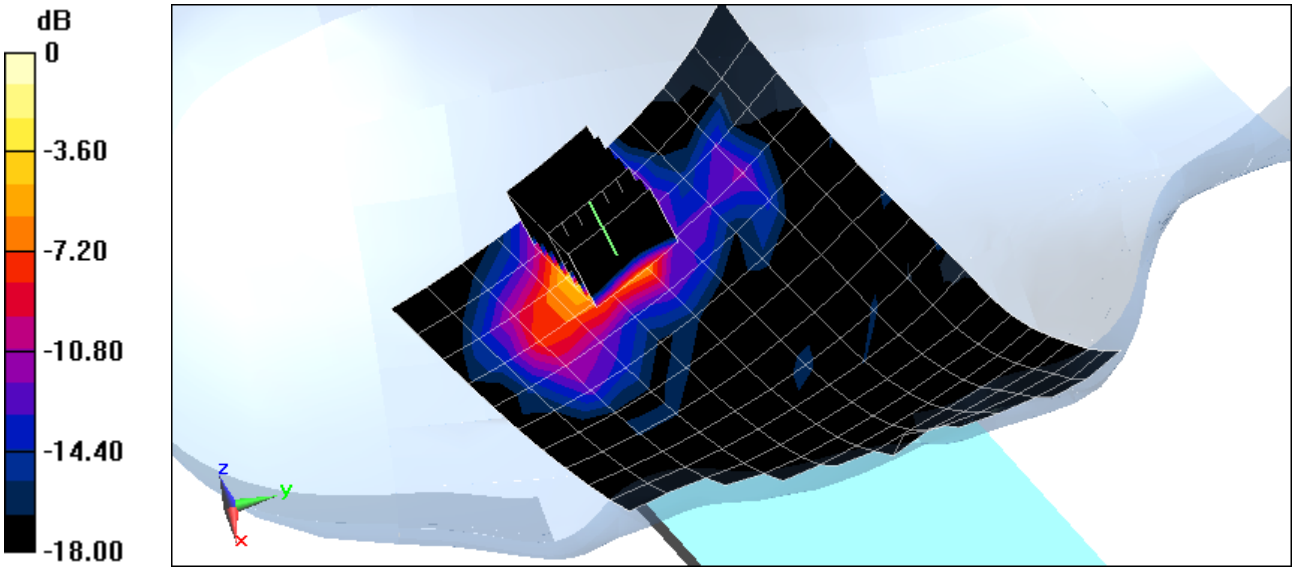
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a ; Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5785 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.182 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.998; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 157, 6 Mbps, Standard Battery Cover, Ant. 1**

**Area Scan (11x19x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 8.087 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.70 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.359 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.922 W/kg = -0.35 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F1186**

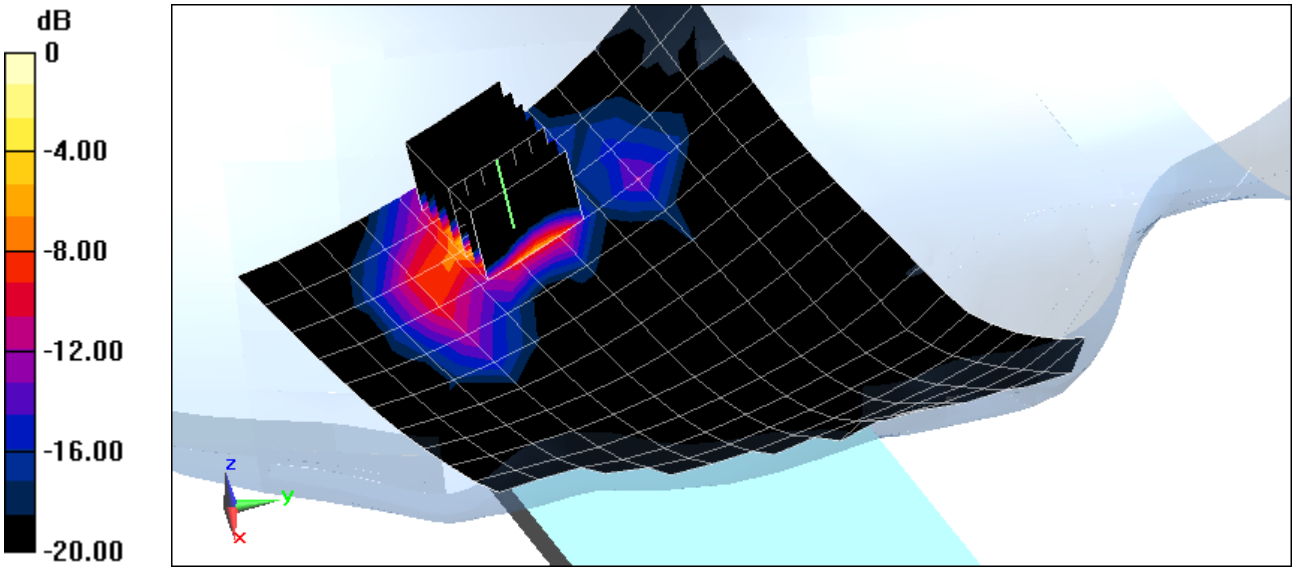
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.912 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.692; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 GHz, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 100, 6 Mbps, Wireless Charging Cover, Ant. 1**

**Area Scan (12x19x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 9.699 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.41 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.554 W/kg**




0 dB = 1.42 W/kg = 1.52 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F82**

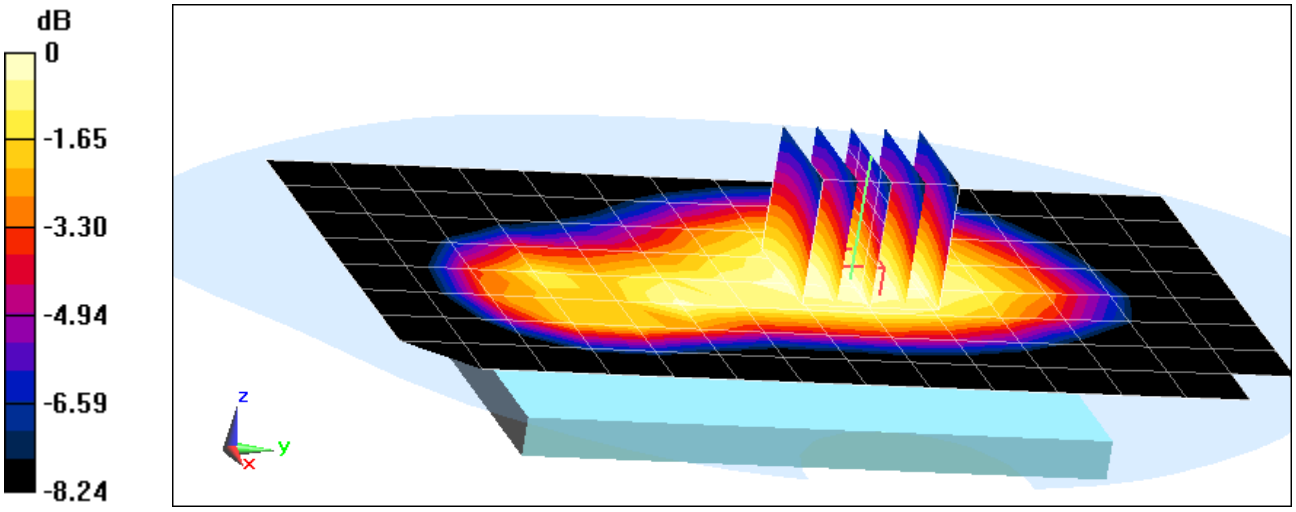
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.005 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.927; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.328 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.398 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.314 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.328 W/kg = -4.84 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F82**

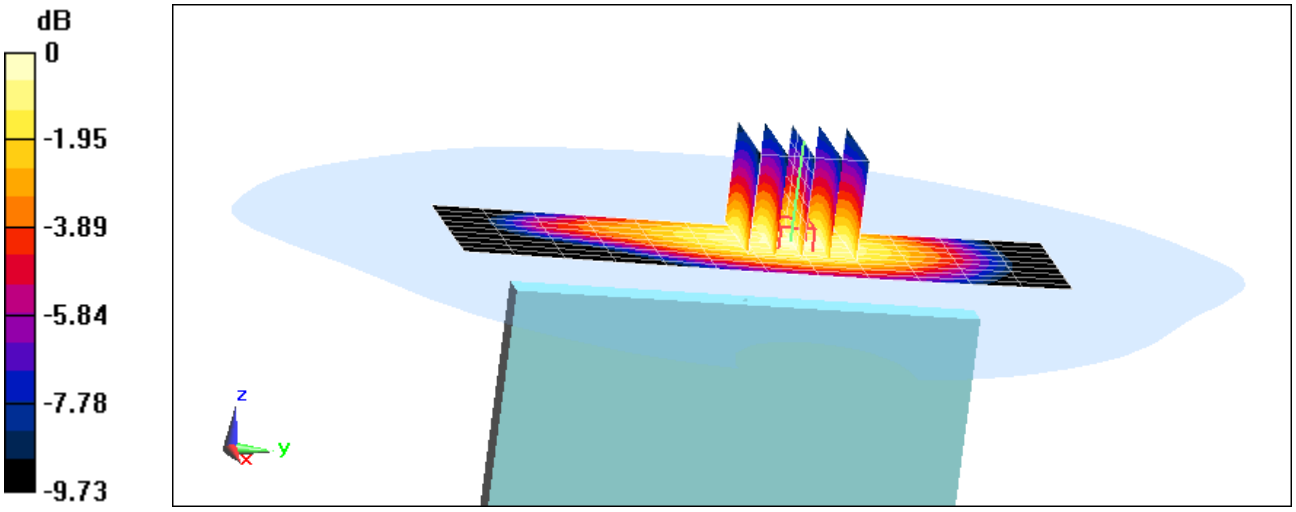
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.005 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.927; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots, Standard Battery Cover

**Area Scan (10x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.302 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.673 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.488 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.516 W/kg = -2.87 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F53**

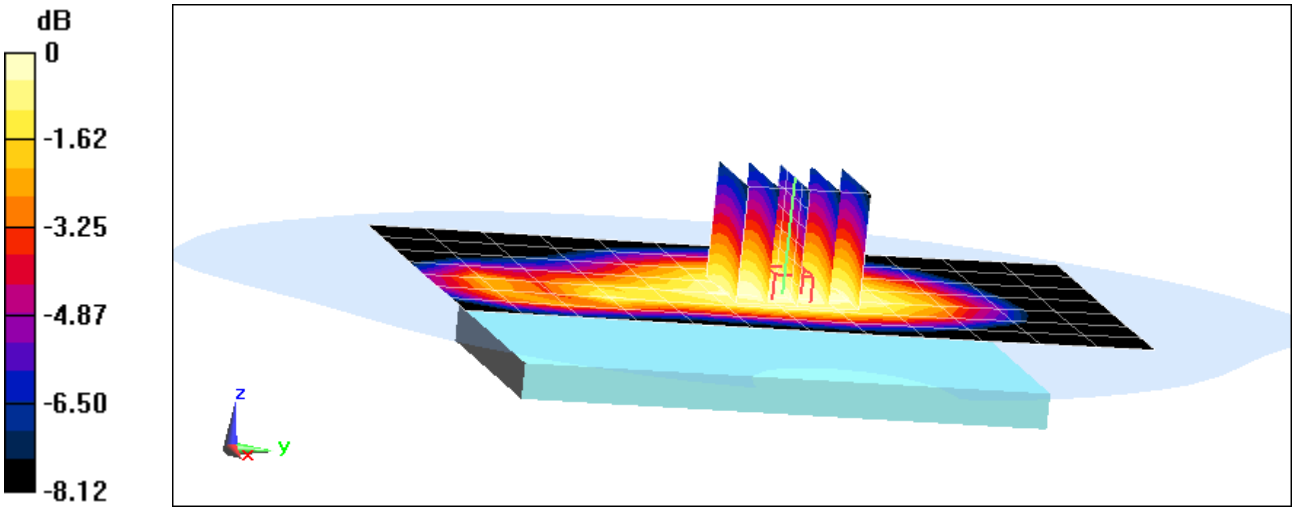
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.005 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.927; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.596 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.362 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.289 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.303 W/kg = -5.19 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F53**

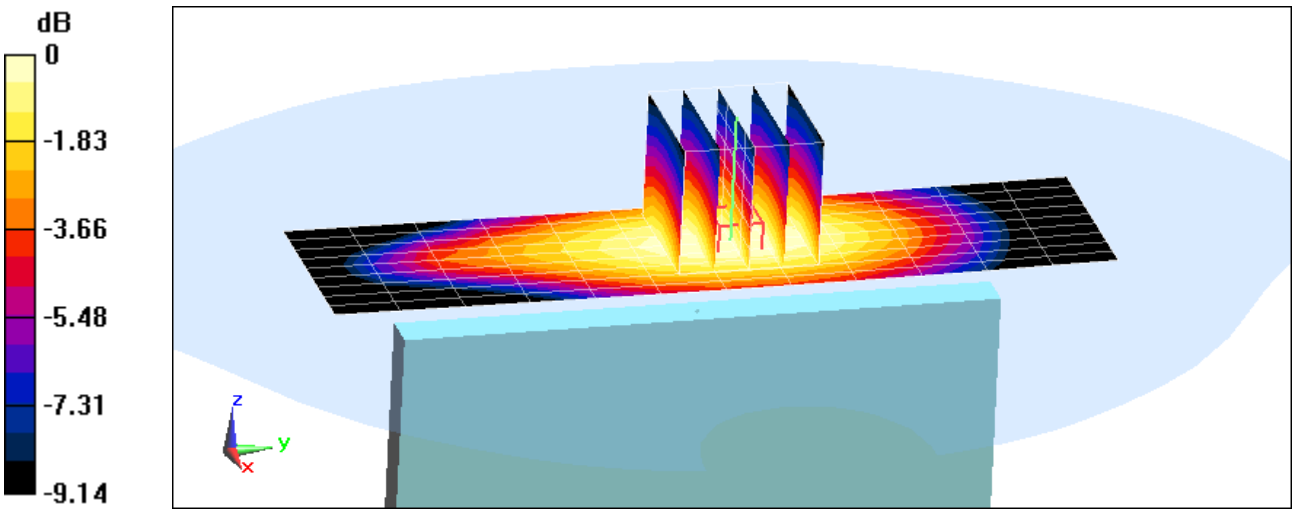
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.005 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.927; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch, Wireless Charging Cover

**Area Scan (10x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.713 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.485 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.355 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.381 W/kg = -4.19 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F53**

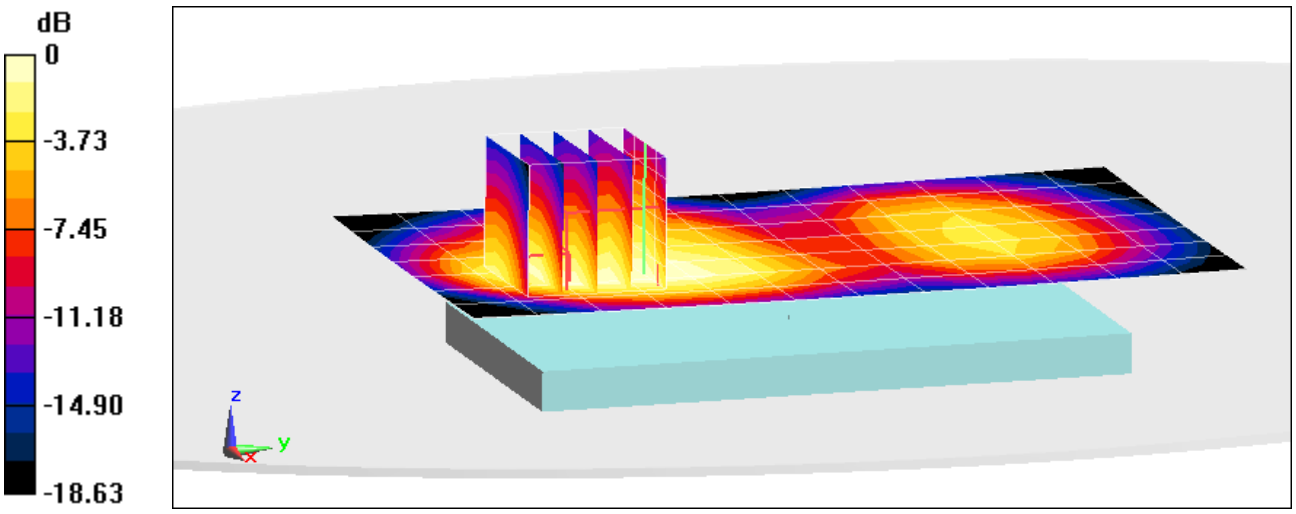
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.4 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.458 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.105; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## Mode: UMTS 1750, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, Standard Battery Cover

**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.338 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.623 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.711 W/kg = -1.48 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F53**

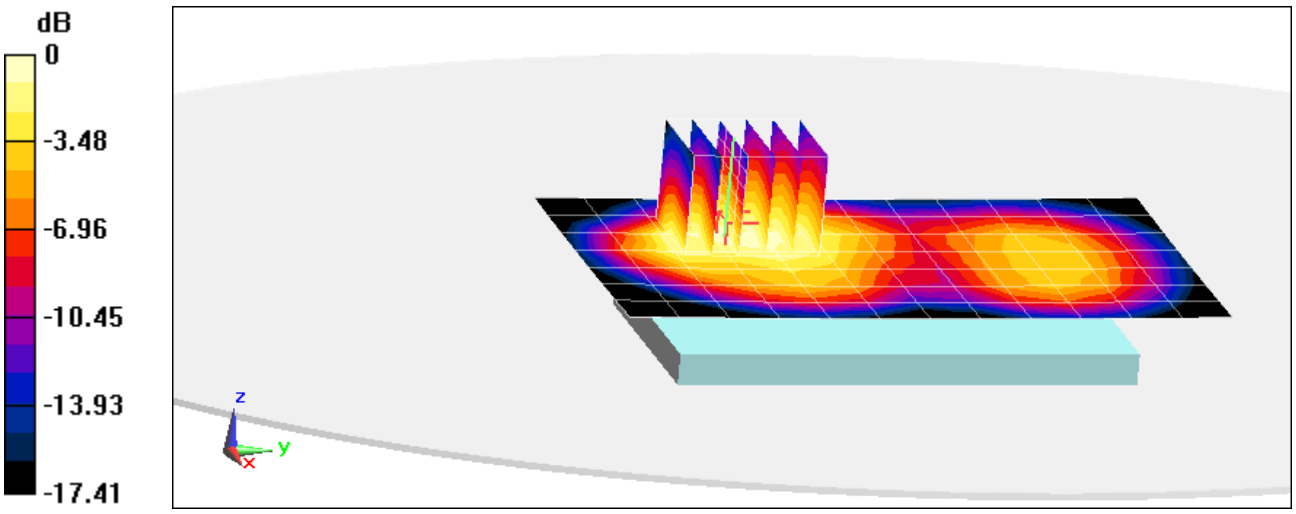
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1752.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1752.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.48 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.998; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## Mode: UMTS 1750, Body SAR, Front side, High.ch, Wireless Charging Cover

**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.726 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.30 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.863 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.929 W/kg = -0.32 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F84**

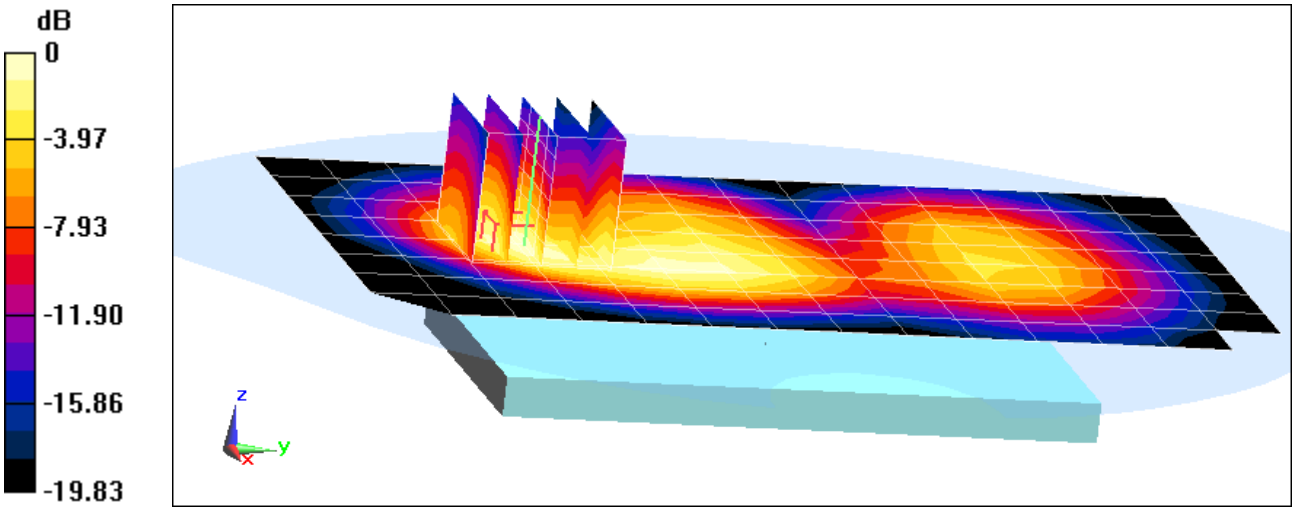
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.561 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.837; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.226 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.658 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.347 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.376 W/kg = -4.25 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F84**

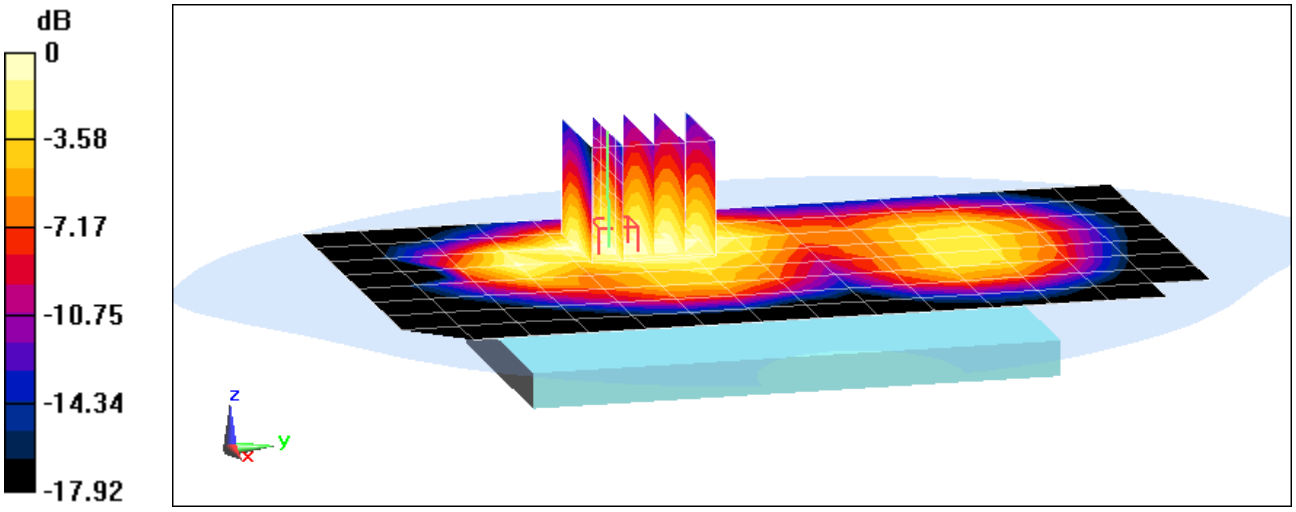
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.561 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.837; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.969 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.689 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.457 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.496 W/kg = -3.05 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F84**

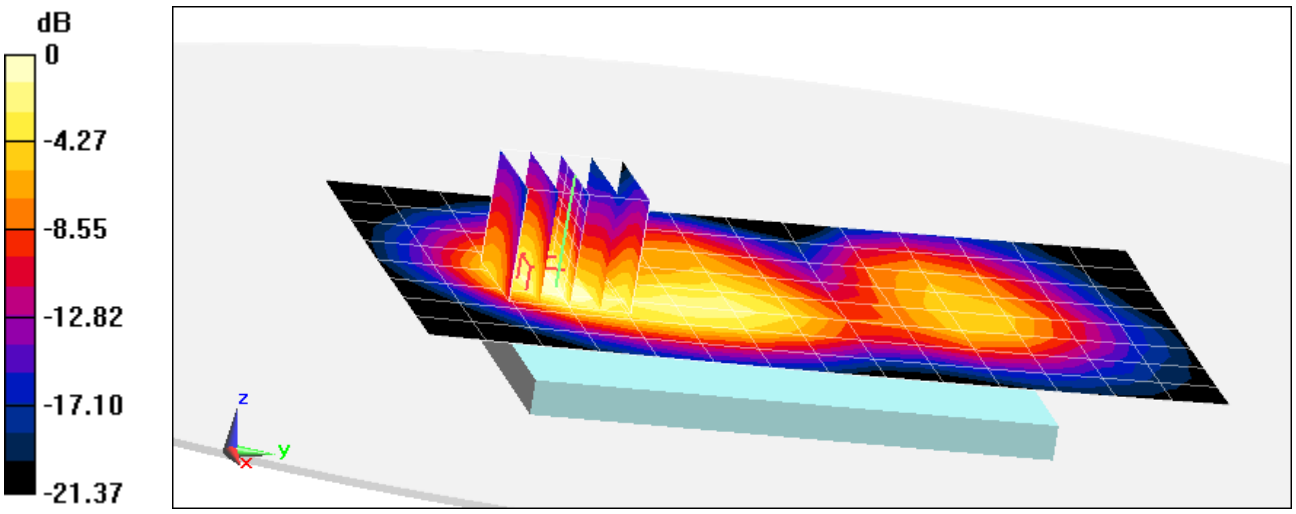
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.523 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.598; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-13-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, Standard Battery Cover

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.076 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.27 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.650 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.712 W/kg = -1.48 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F85**

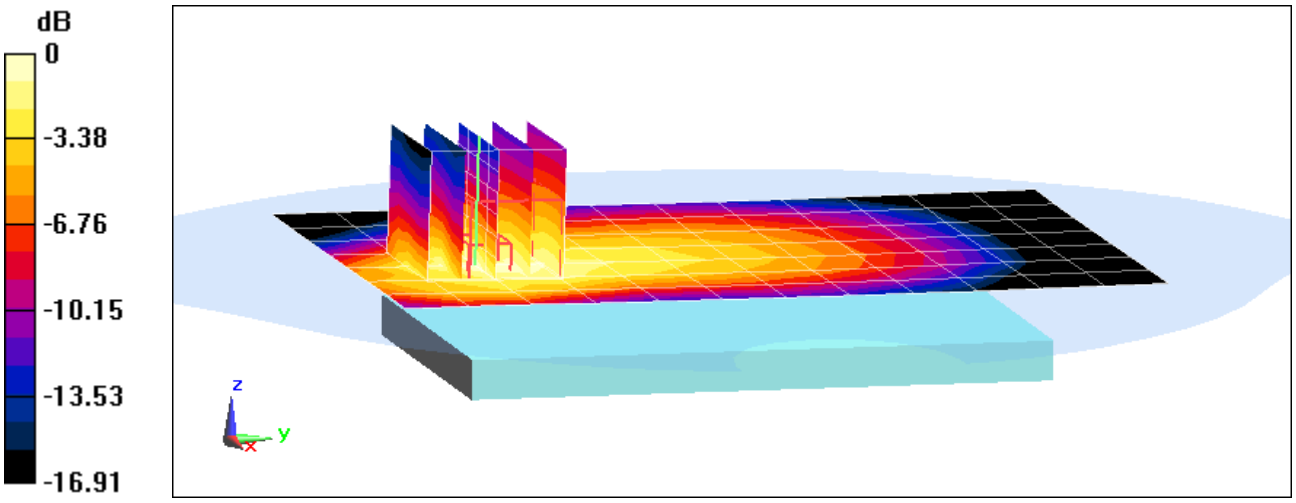
Communication System: UID 0, LTE BAND 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 710 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.942 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 56.049; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, QPSK**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.484 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.243 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.124 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.139 W/kg = -8.57 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20FA1**

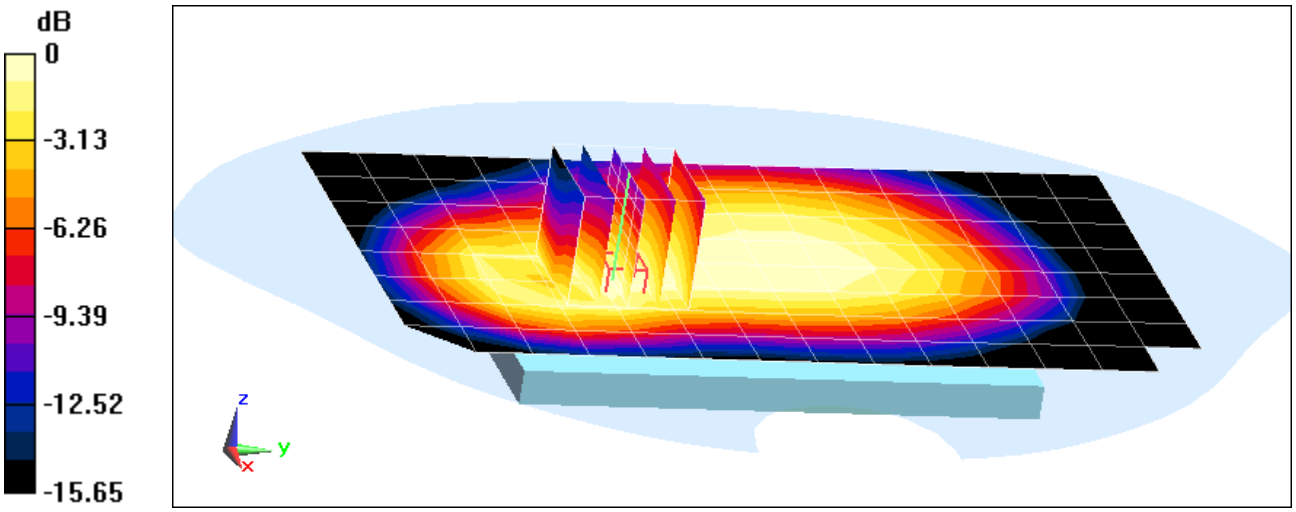
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.005 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.929; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, QPSK**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.212 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.579 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.397 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.428 W/kg = -3.69 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F83**

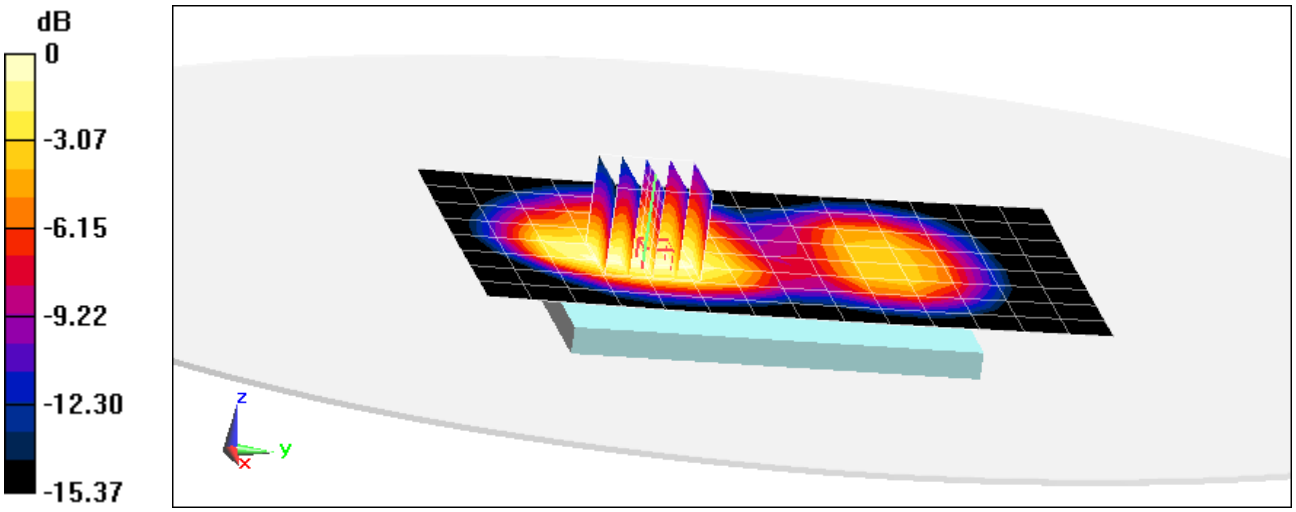
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.458 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.104; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, QPSK**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.365 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.06 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.721 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.777 W/kg = -1.10 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F83**

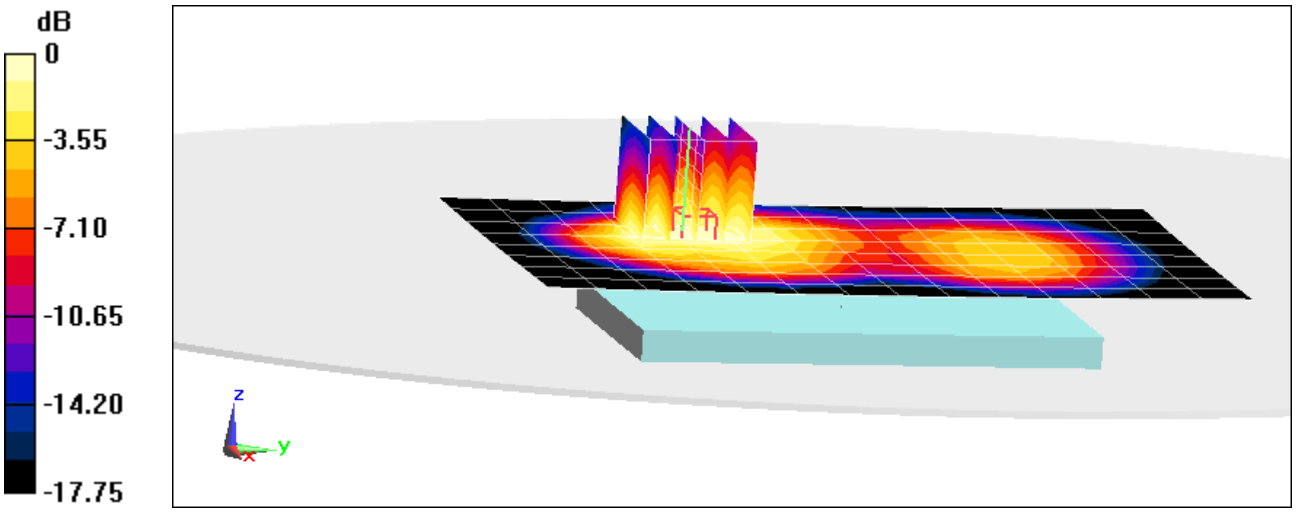
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.458 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.104; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, QPSK**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset, Wireless Charging Cover**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.608 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.29 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.867 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.931 W/kg = -0.31 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F84**

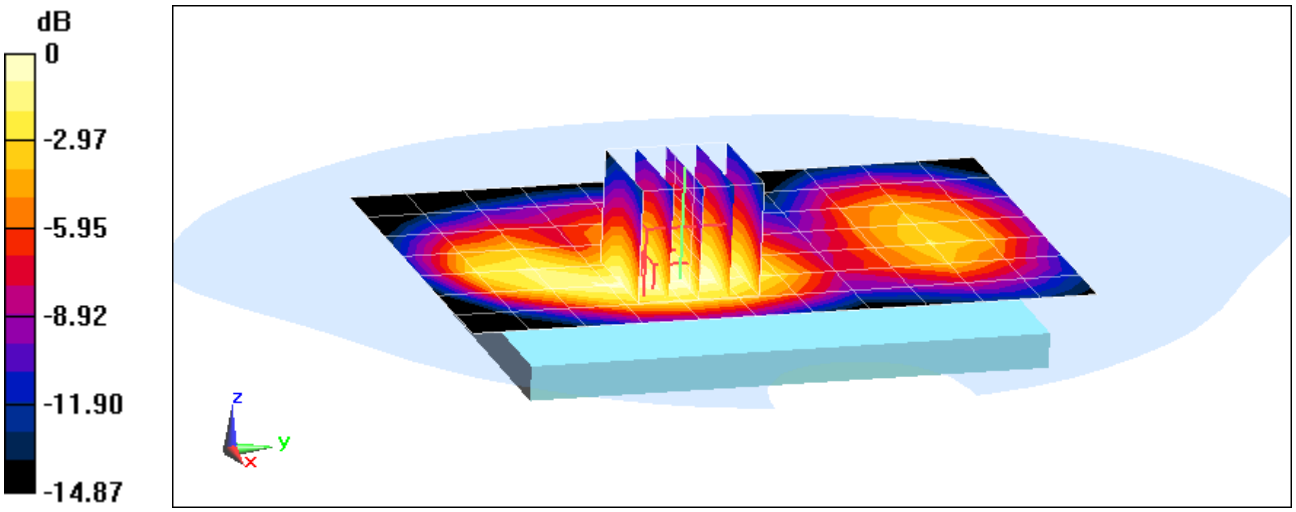
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1860 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.537 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.925; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch, QPSK**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.335 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.753 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.511 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.548 W/kg = -2.61 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 20F84**

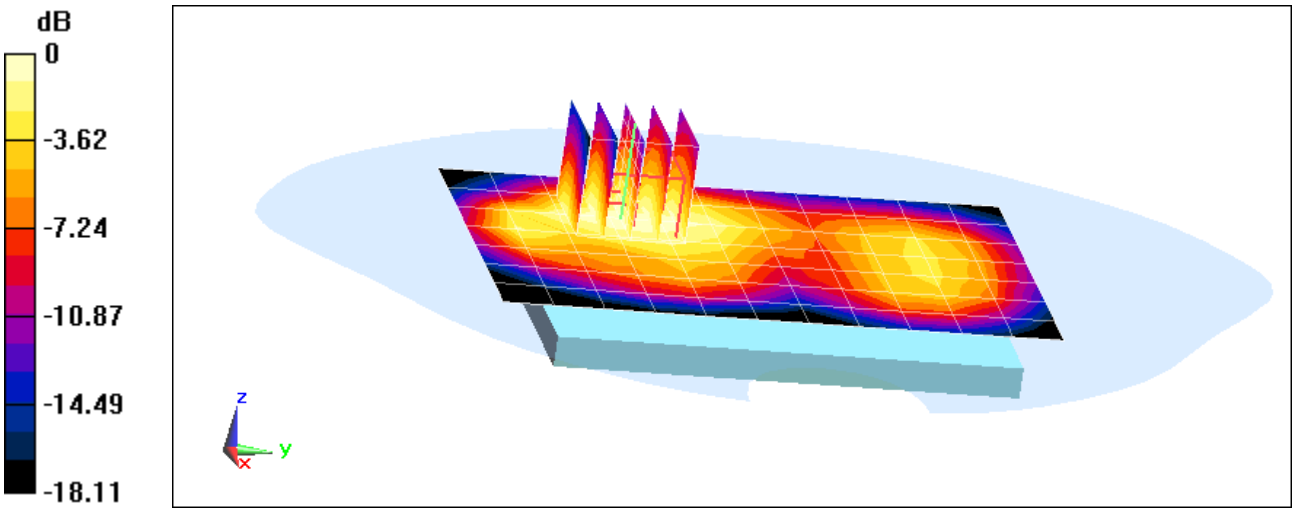
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1860 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.537 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.925; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Front side, Low.ch, QPSK**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset, Standard Battery Cover**

**Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.793 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.06 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.709 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.761 W/kg = -1.19 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00F05**

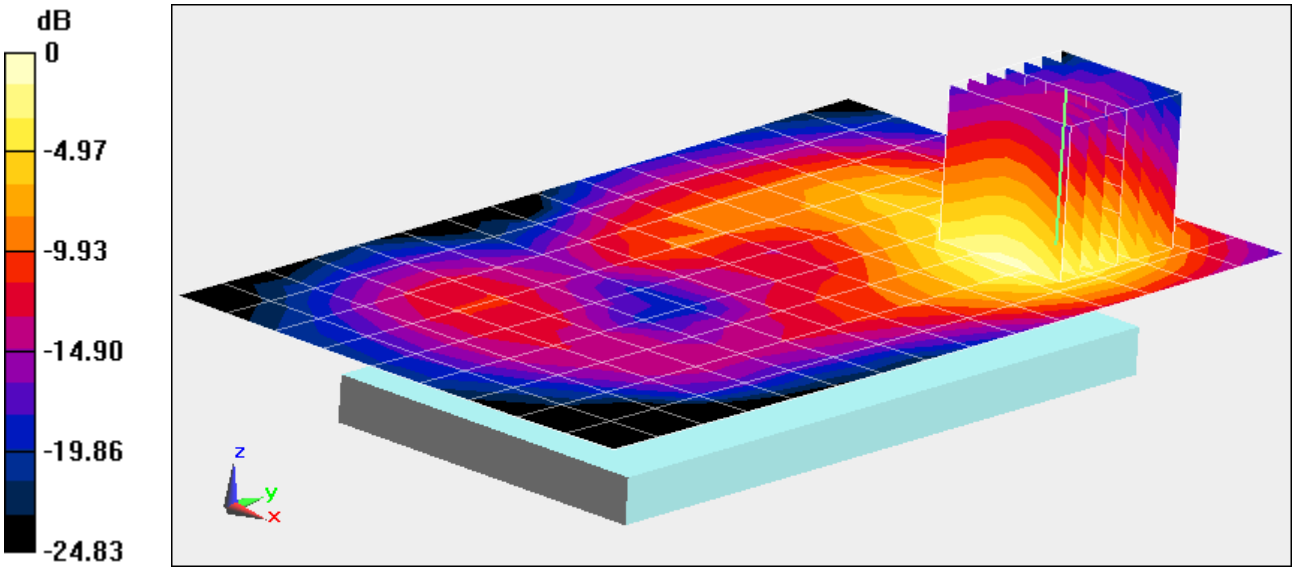
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.92 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.381; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section, Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.31, 4.31, 4.31); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Back Side, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Standard Battery Cover, Ant. 1

**Area Scan (10x16x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.646 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.434 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.235 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.289 W/kg = -5.39 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 14524**

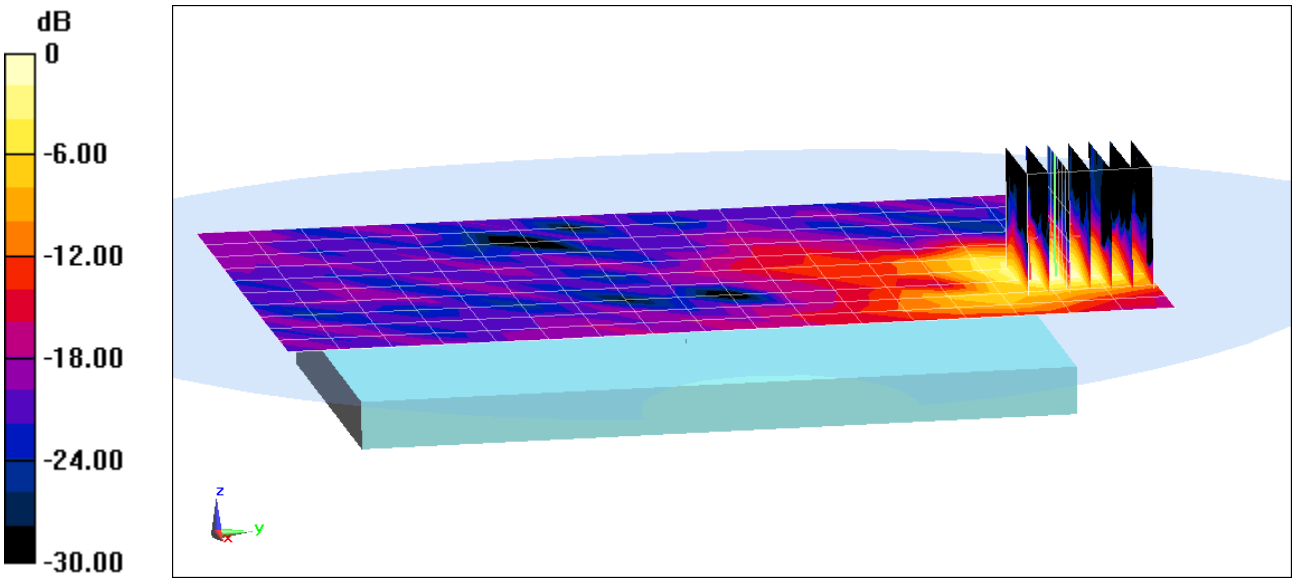
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.965 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.14; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Back Side, Ch 149, 6 Mbps**
**Standard Battery Cover, Ant. 1**

**Area Scan (11x18x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 6.092 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.90 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.409 W/kg**




0 dB = 1.03 W/kg = 0.13 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 14524**

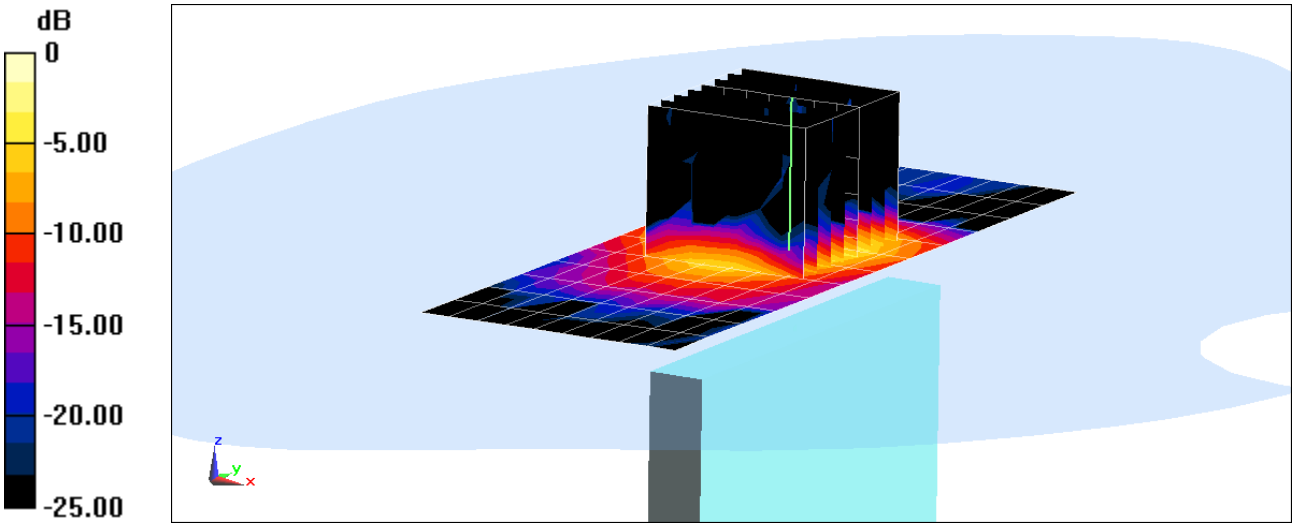
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; 5805 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5805 MHz; σ = 6.177 S/m; εr = 46.187; ρ = 1000 kg/m3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-09-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Top Side, Ch 161, 6 Mbps**
**Standard Battery Cover, Ant. 1**

**Area Scan (10x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 9.289 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.57 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.569 W/kg**




0 dB = 1.34 W/kg = 1.27 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG900T; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 14524**

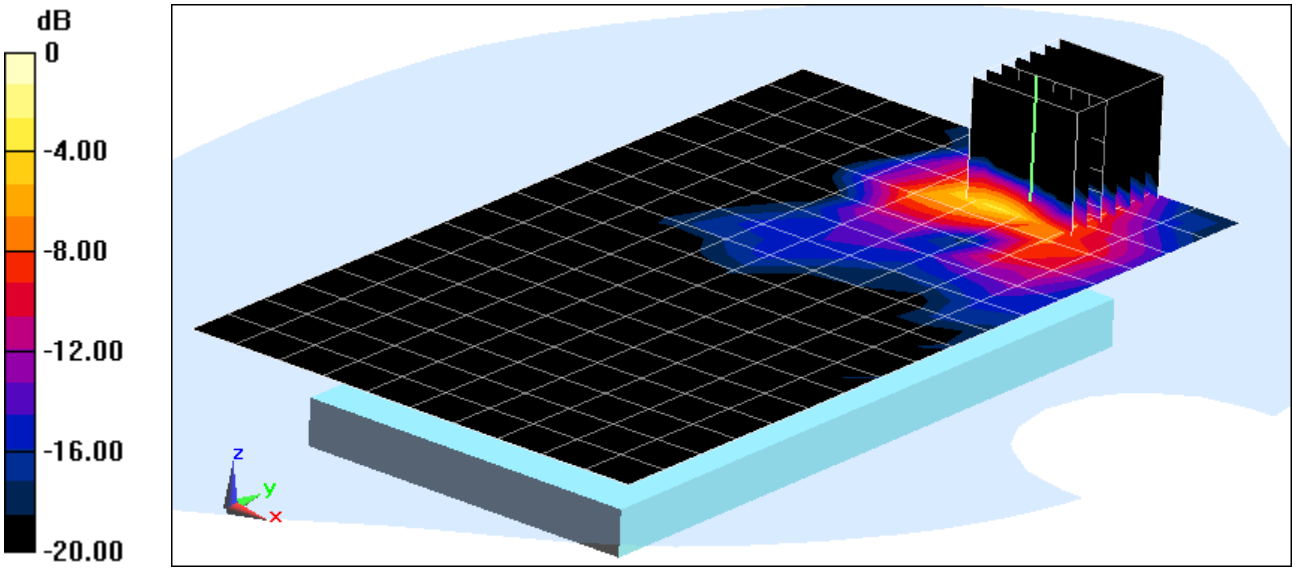
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5540 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5540 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.696 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.55; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.07, 4.07, 4.07); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 GHz, Body SAR, Back Side, Ch 108, 6 Mbps**
**Standard Battery Cover, Ant. 1**

**Area Scan (11x18x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 7.275 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.43 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.558 W/kg**




0 dB = 1.39 W/kg = 1.43 dBW/kg

# APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003**

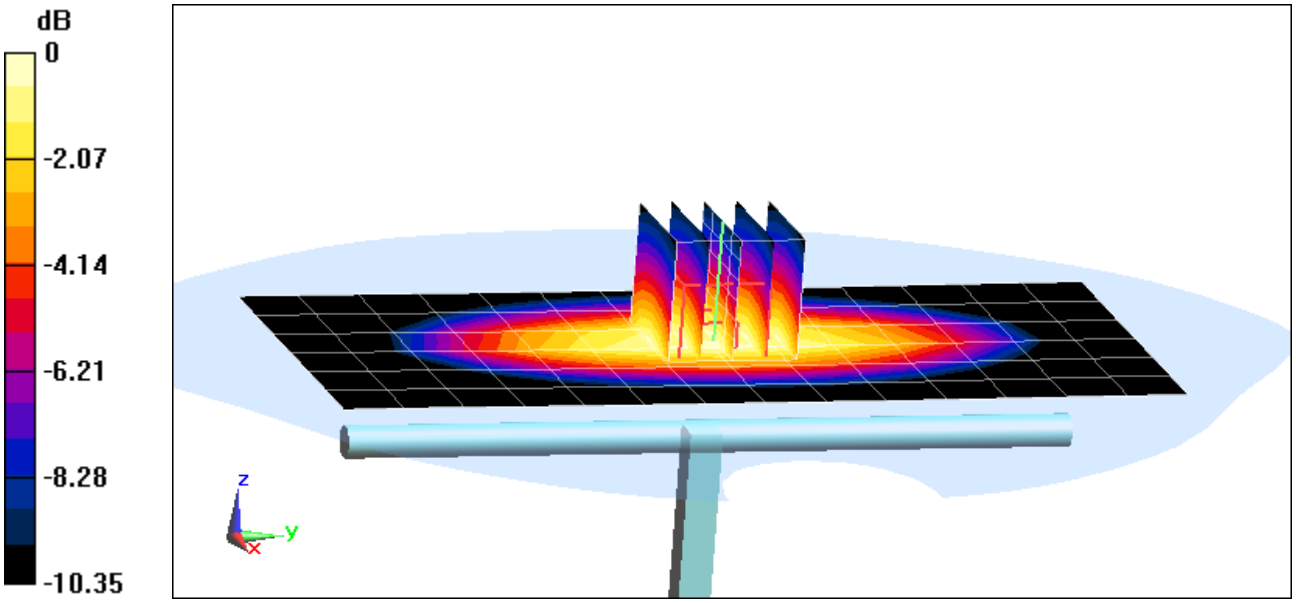
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.909 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.177; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-13-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.52, 6.52, 6.52); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.19 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.809 W/kg**
Deviation = -3.35%




0 dB = 0.874 W/kg = -0.58 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V3; Serial: 4d119**

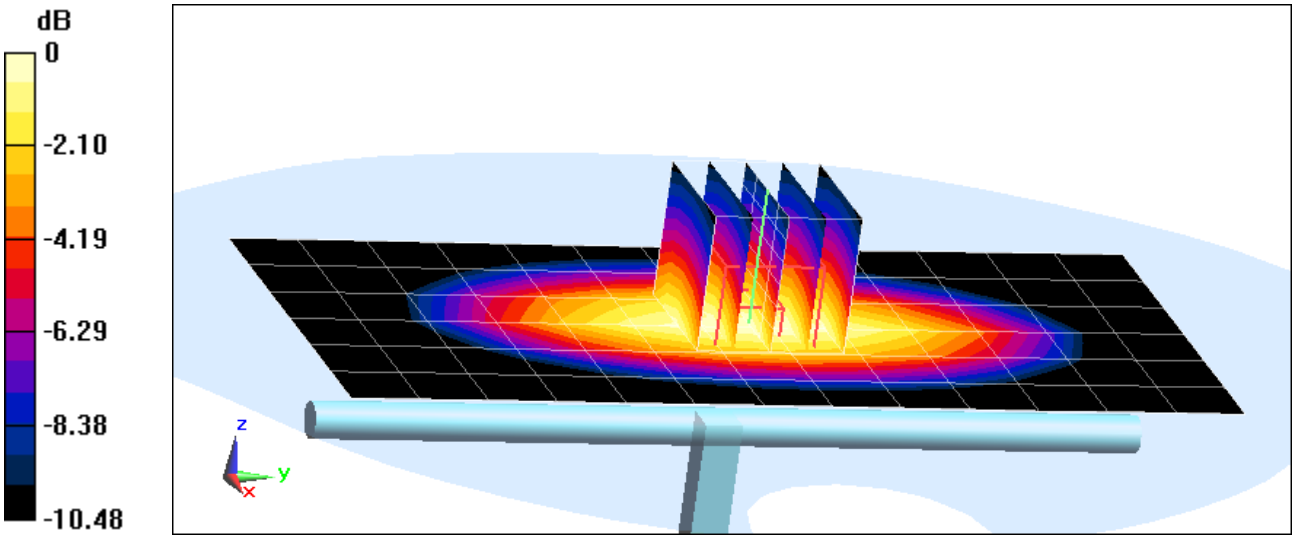
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.925 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.704; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(6.29, 6.29, 6.29); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: SAM v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.45 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.988 W/kg**
Deviation = 2.07%




0 dB = 1.06 W/kg = 0.25 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119**

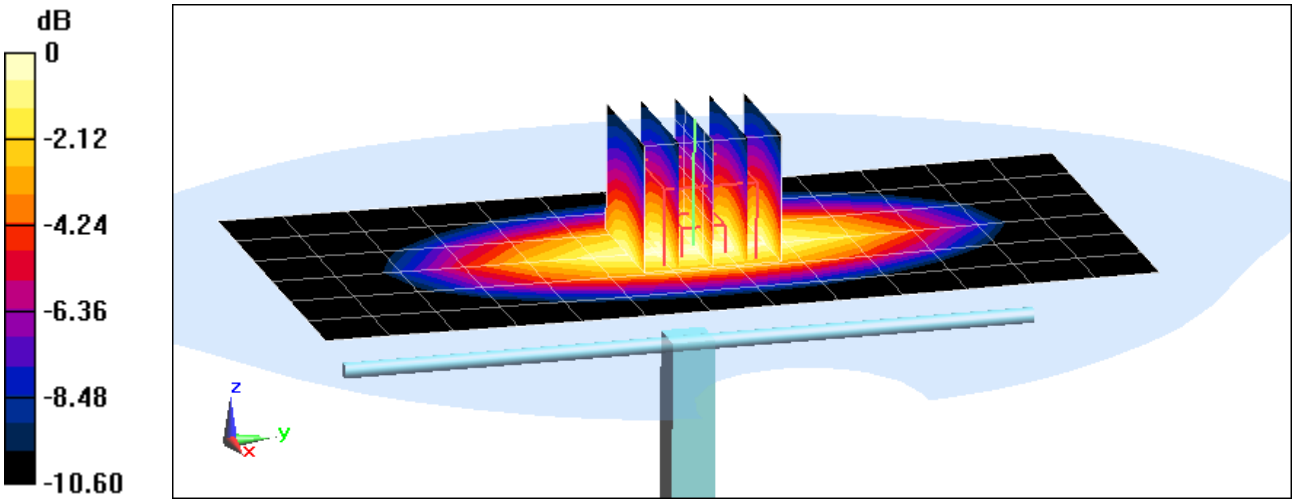
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.932 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 42.598; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(8.49, 8.49, 8.49); Calibrated: 1/29/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/22/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.44 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.965 W/kg**
Deviation = -0.31%




0 dB = 1.04 W/kg = 0.17 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051**

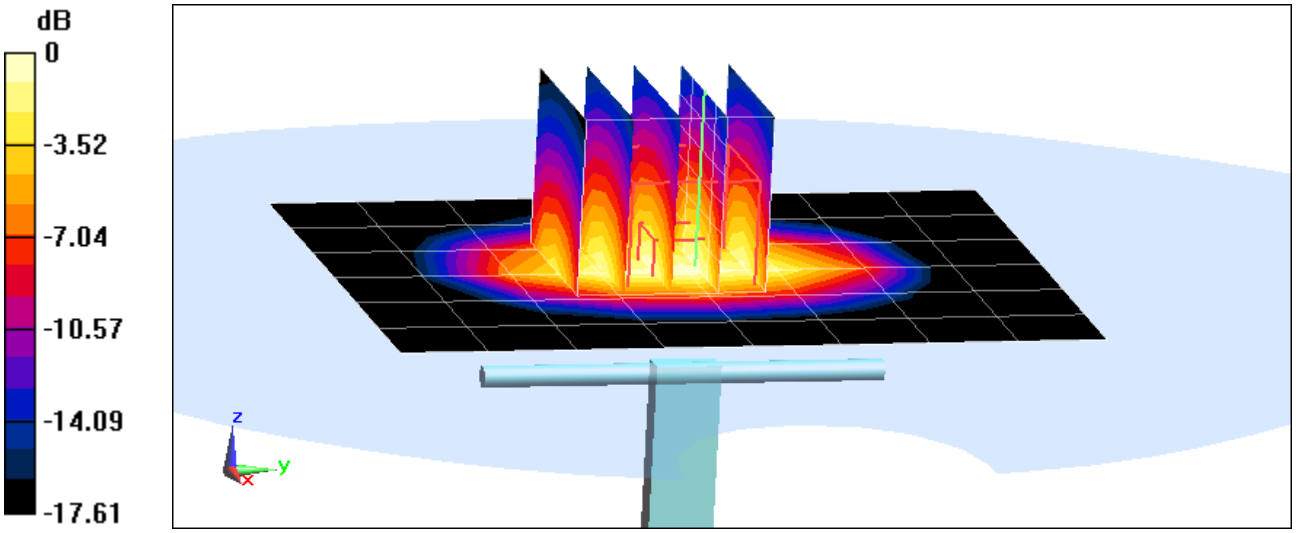
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.369 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.85; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-13-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.27, 5.27, 5.27); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.48 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.58 W/kg**
Deviation = -1.92%




0 dB = 3.96 W/kg = 5.98 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz ; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149**

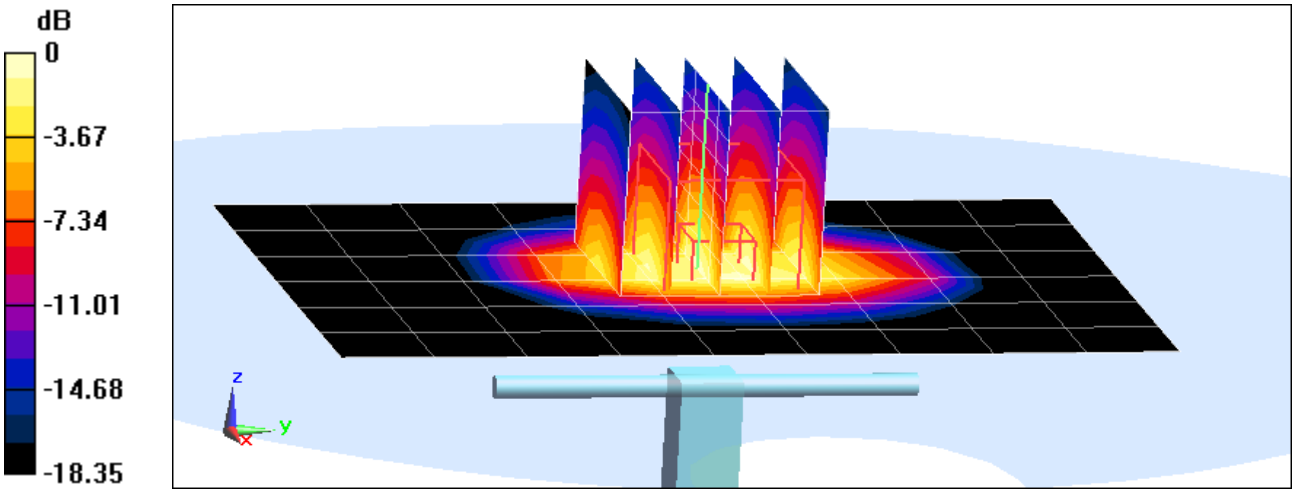
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.4 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.057; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.14 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.87 W/kg**
Deviation = -4.21%




0 dB = 4.30 W/kg = 6.33 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719**

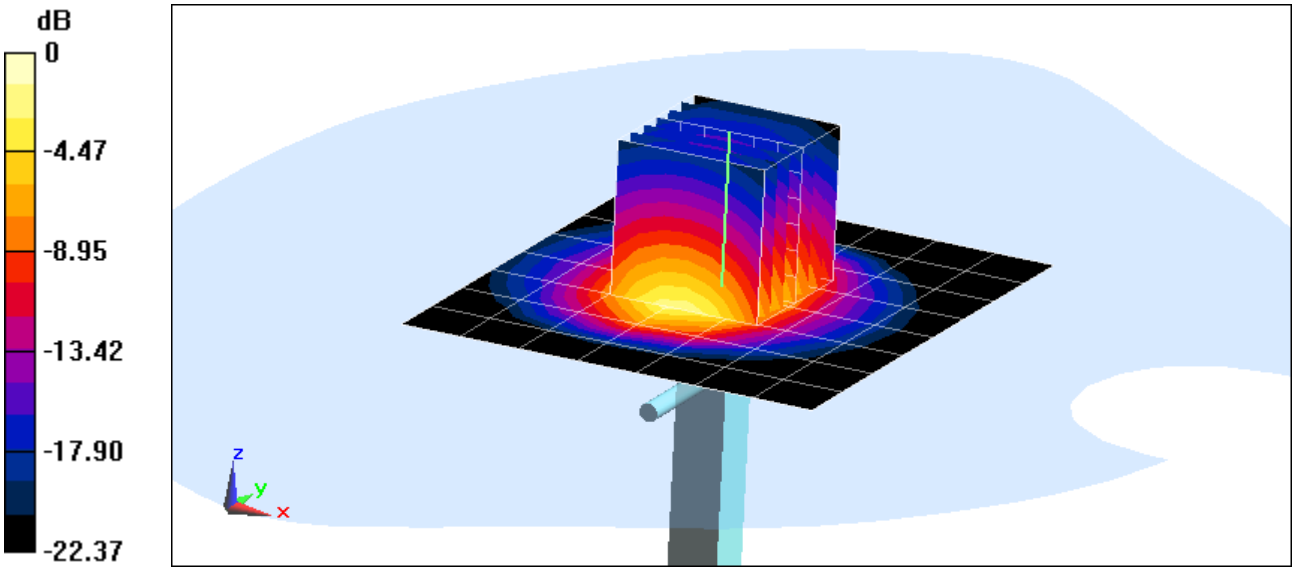
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.84 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.077; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 5.42 W/kg**
Deviation = 1.88%




0 dB = 7.04 W/kg = 8.48 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120**

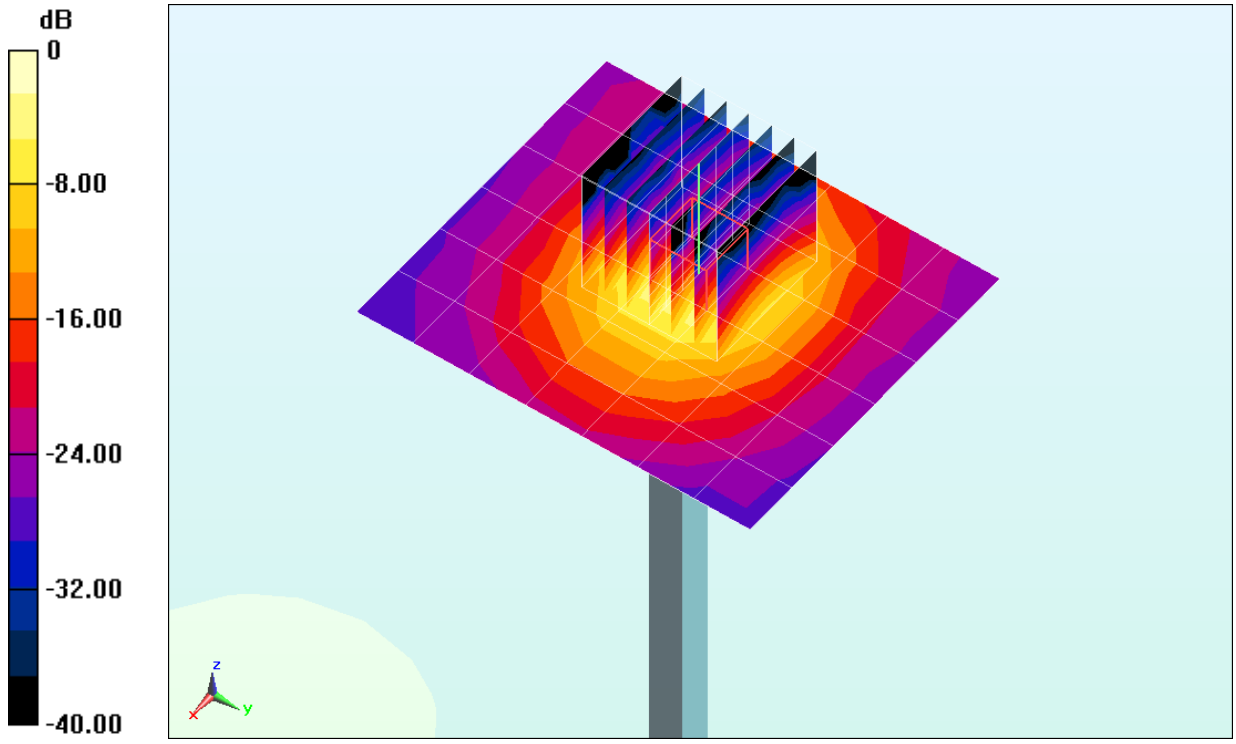
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.566 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 37.509; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5200 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.84 W/kg**
Deviation = 3.16%




0 dB = 19.8 W/kg = 12.97 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120**

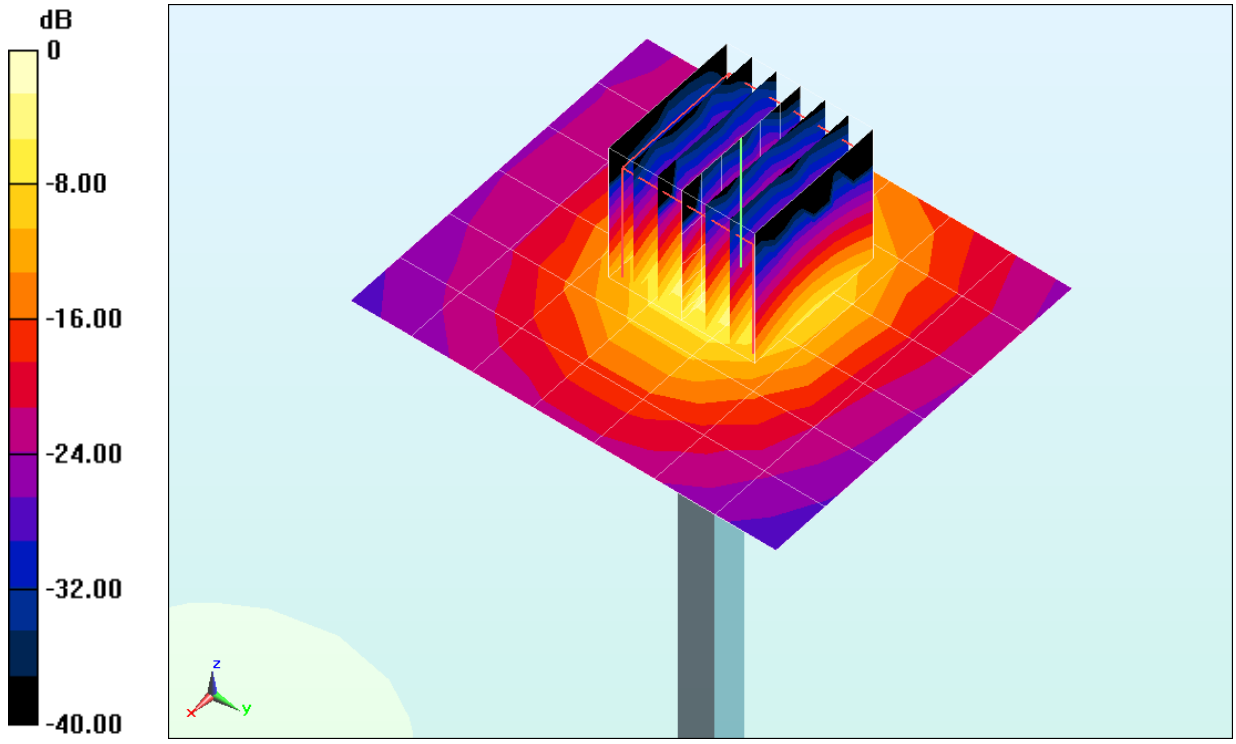
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.651 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 37.509; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5300 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg**
Deviation =1.14%




0 dB = 20.4 W/kg = 13.10 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120**

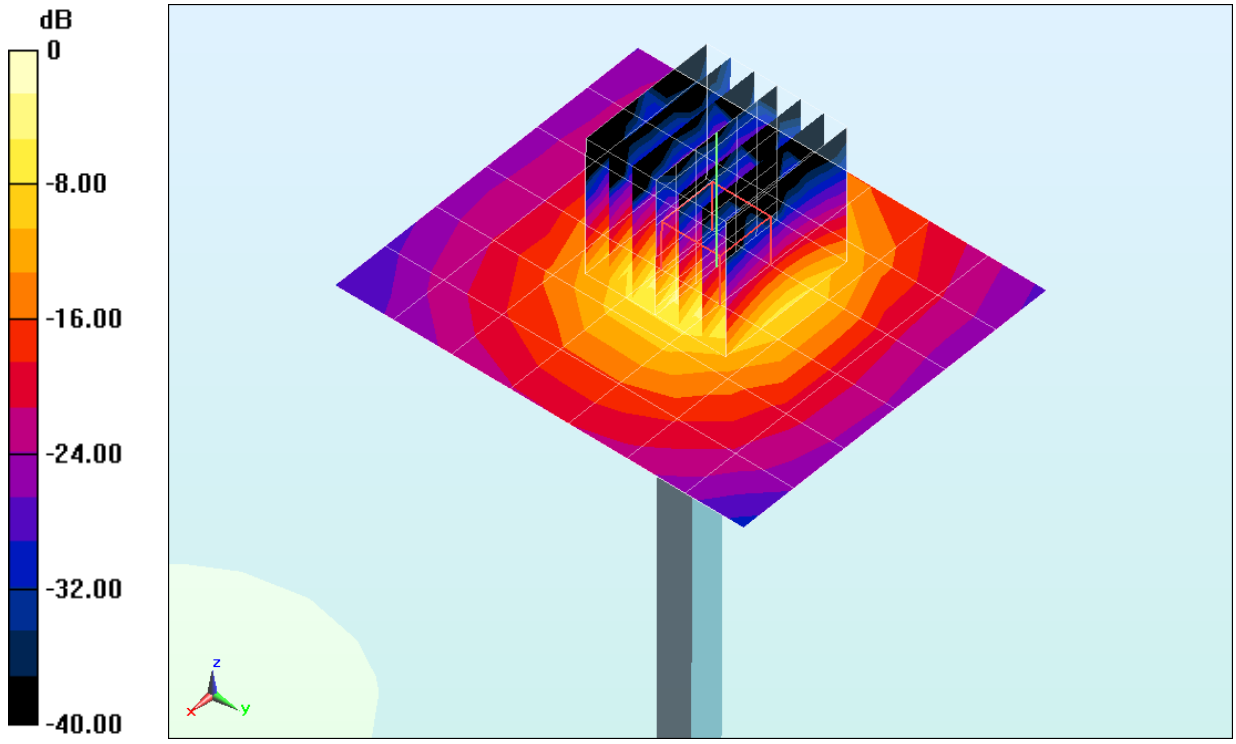
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.925 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 37.305; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5500 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.0 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.91 W/kg**
Deviation = -1.25%




0 dB = 20.3 W/kg = 13.07 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

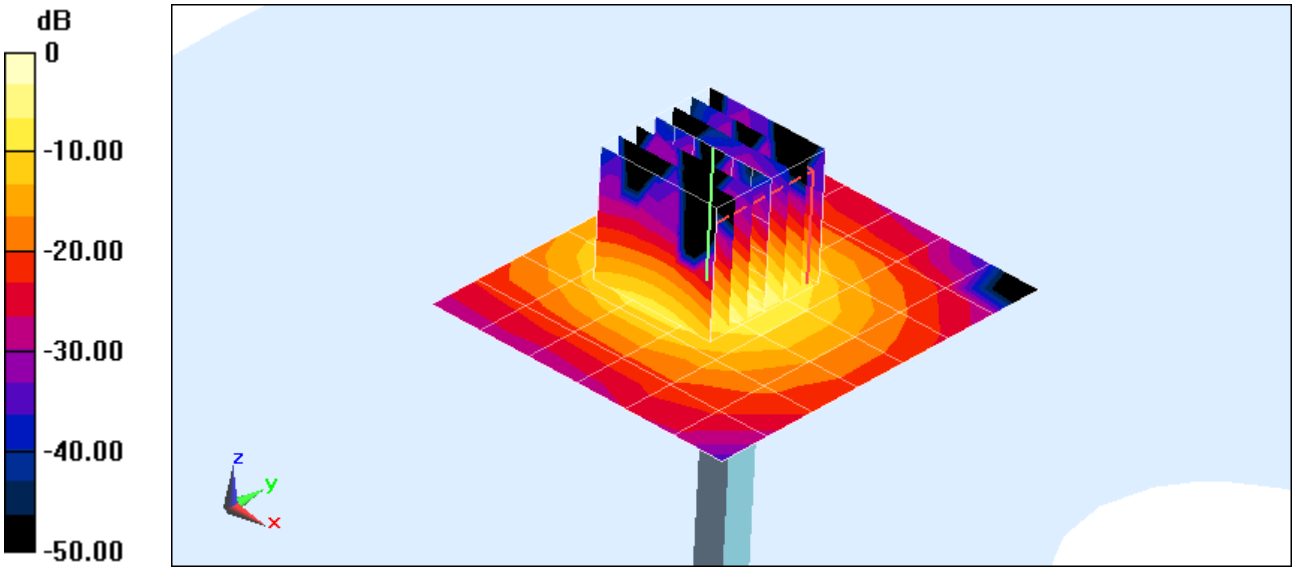
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.912 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.692; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5500 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.16 W/kg**
Deviation = -6.29%




0 dB = 8.16 W/kg = 9.12 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120**

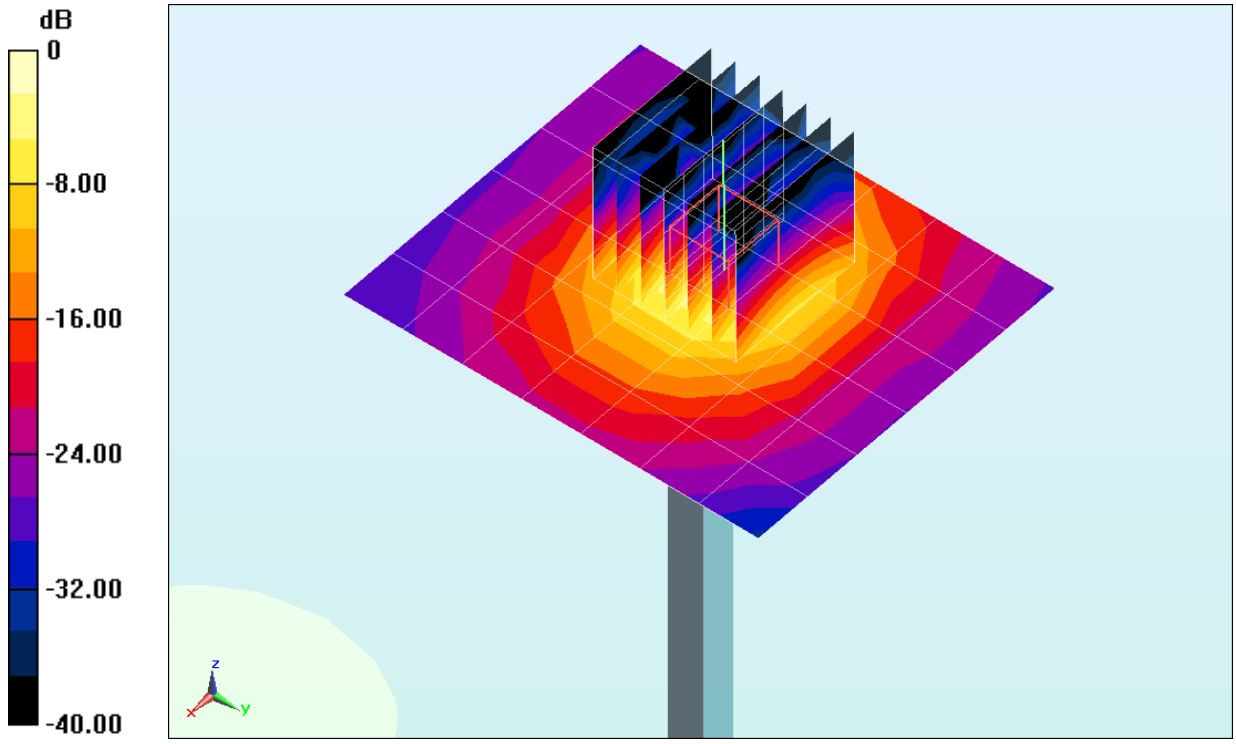
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.017 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 37.024; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5600 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.97 W/kg**
Deviation = -0.25%




0 dB = 20.9 W/kg = 13.20 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120**

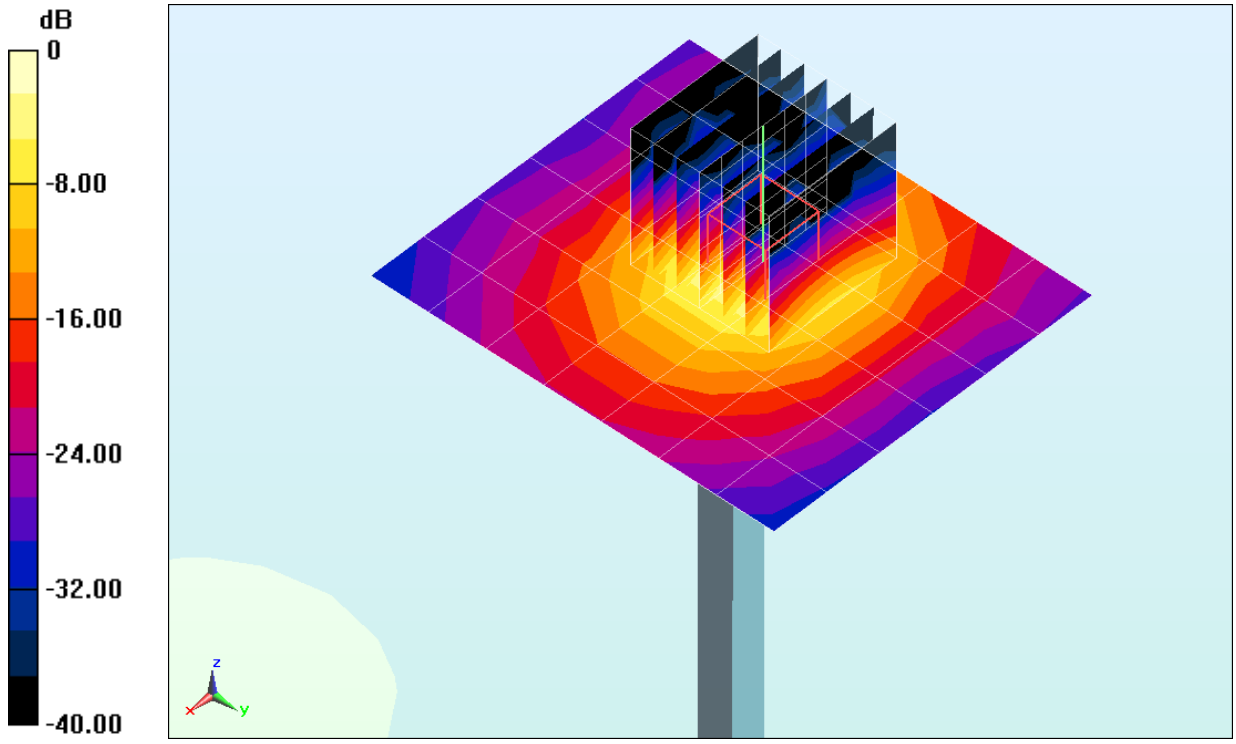
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.176 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.885; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5800 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.40 W/kg**
Deviation = -1.20%




0 dB = 19.5 W/kg = 12.90 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054**

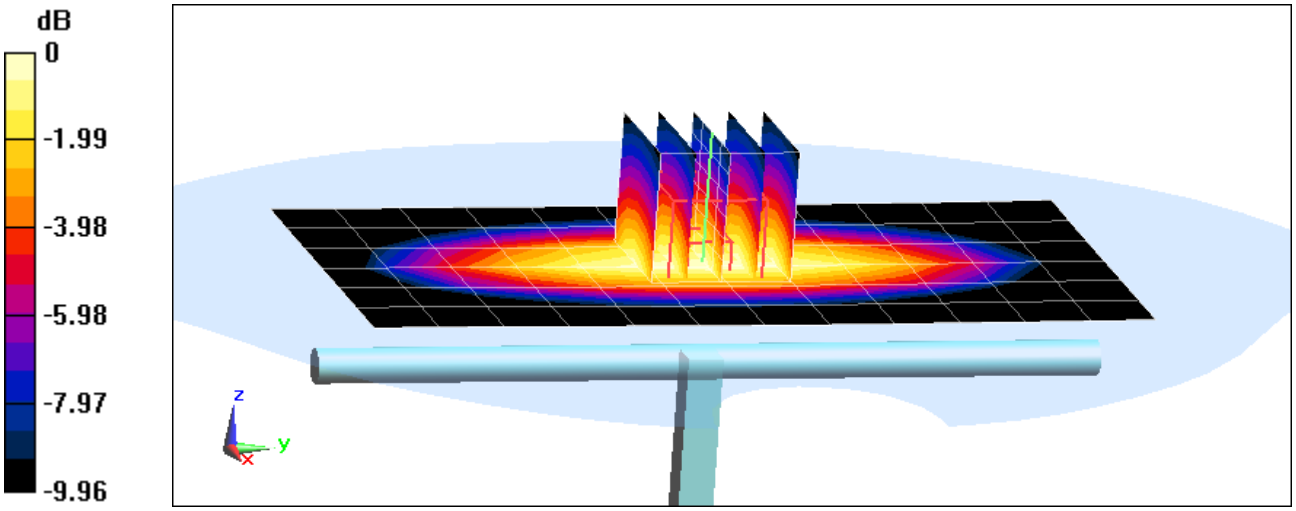
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.98 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 55.68; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-11-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 750MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.26 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.880 W/kg**
Deviation = 0.92%




0 dB = 0.956 W/kg = -0.20 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119**

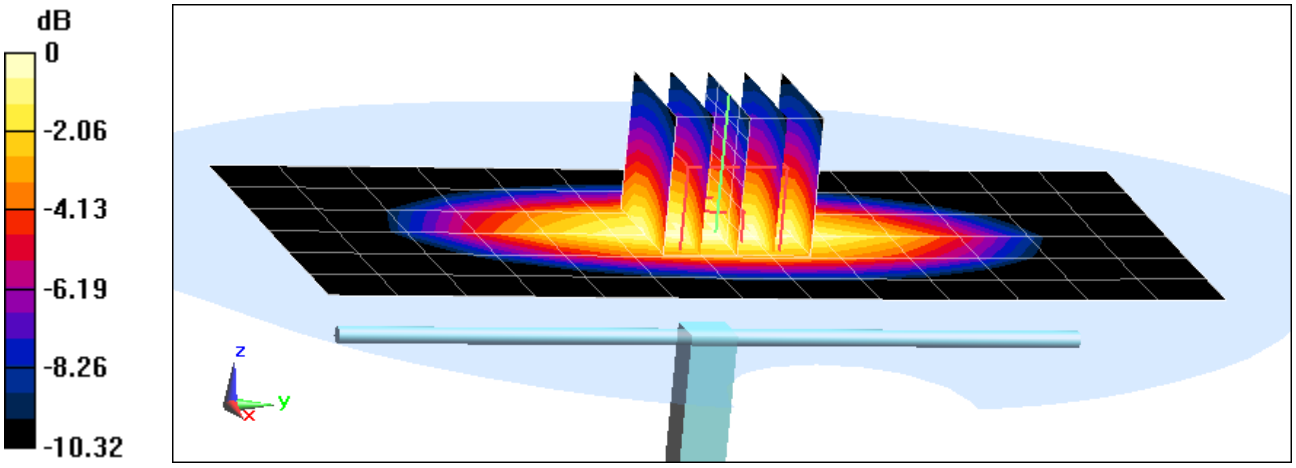
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.004 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.949; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.46 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 1.01 W/kg**
Deviation = 5.87%




0 dB = 1.09 W/kg = 0.37 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051**

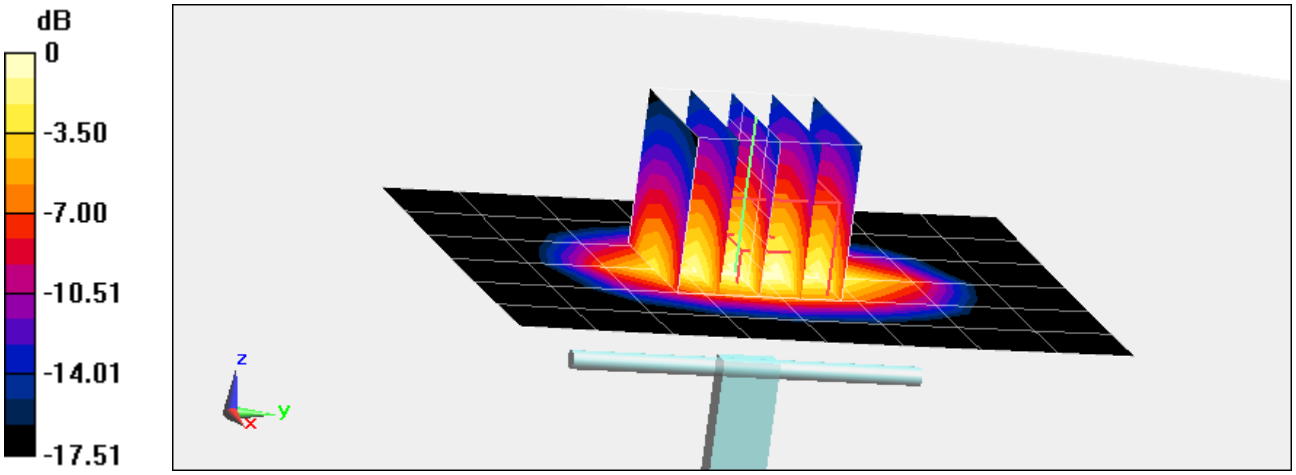
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.477 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.006; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.55 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.66 W/kg**
Deviation = -3.17%




0 dB = 4.01 W/kg = 6.03 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: 1008**

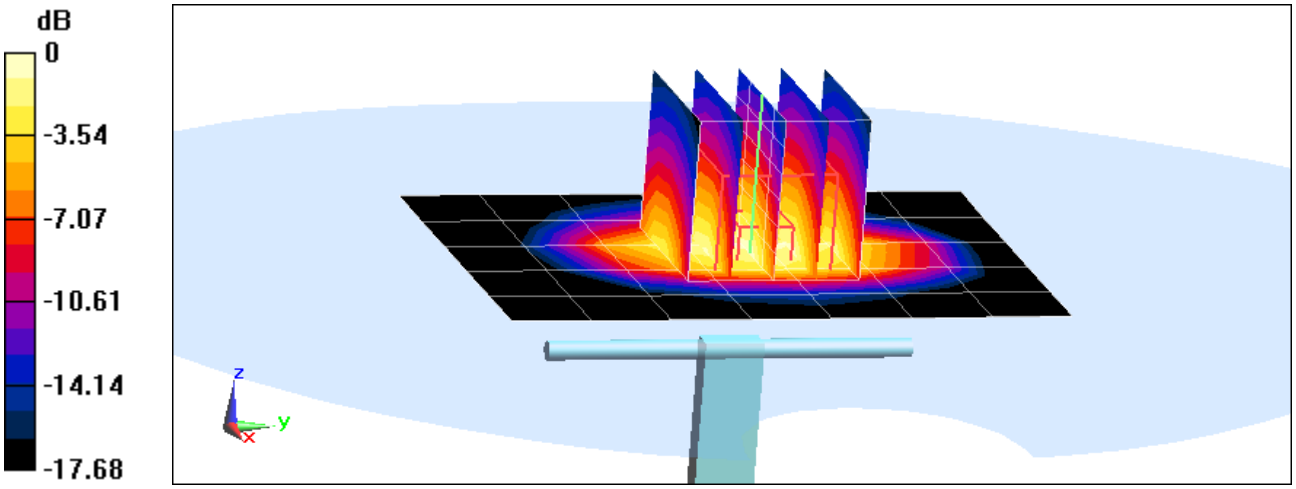
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.524 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.407; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-13-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (6x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.80 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.70 W/kg**
Deviation = -3.14%




0 dB = 4.07 W/kg = 6.10 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149**

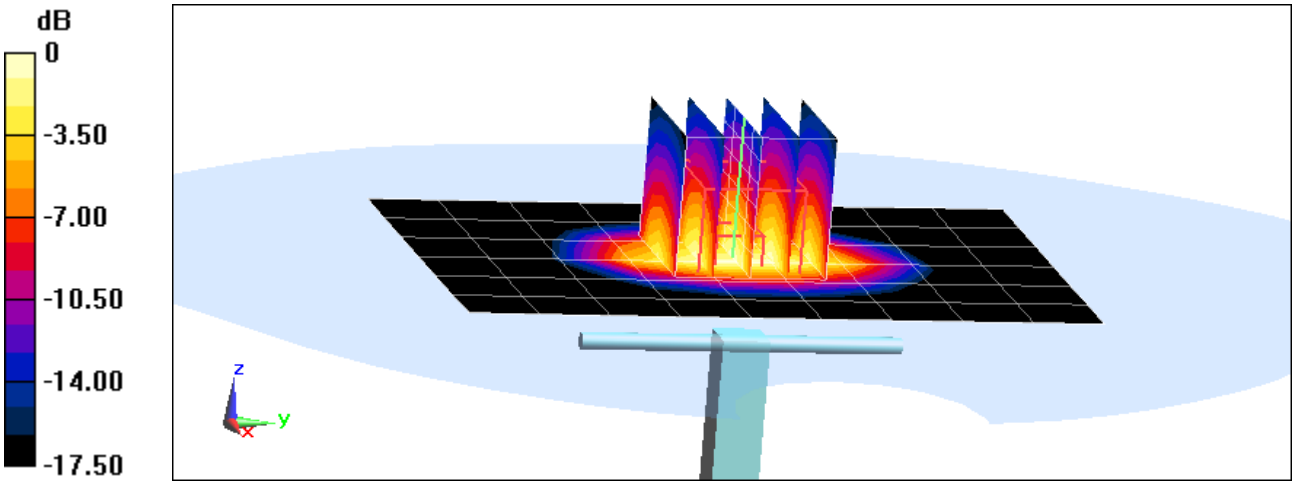
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.584 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.769; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.28 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.02 W/kg**
Deviation = -0.74%




0 dB = 4.53 W/kg = 6.56 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149**

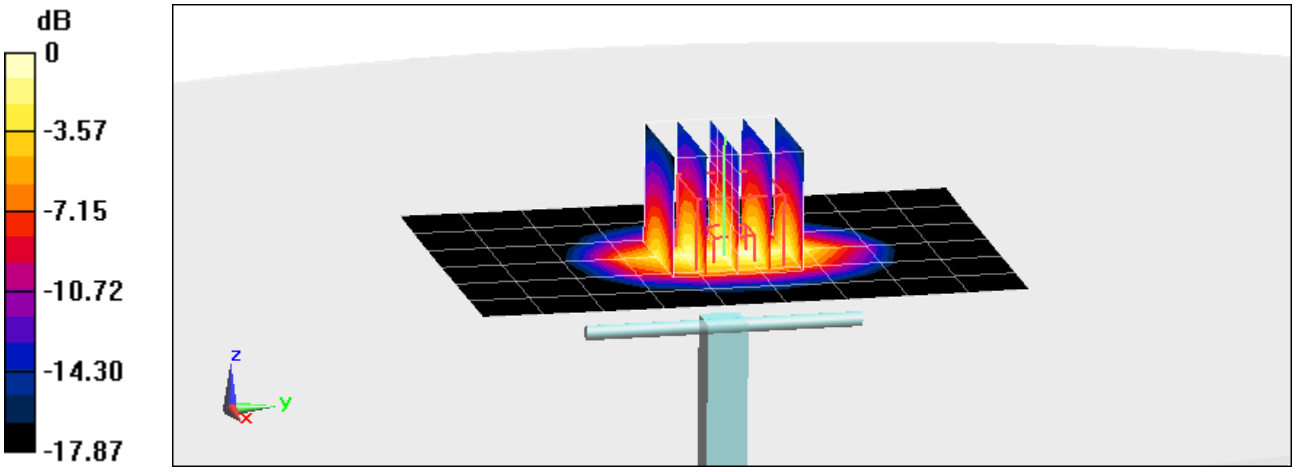
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.546 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.536; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-13-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.10 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.89 W/kg**
Deviation = -3.95%




0 dB = 4.35 W/kg = 6.38 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719**

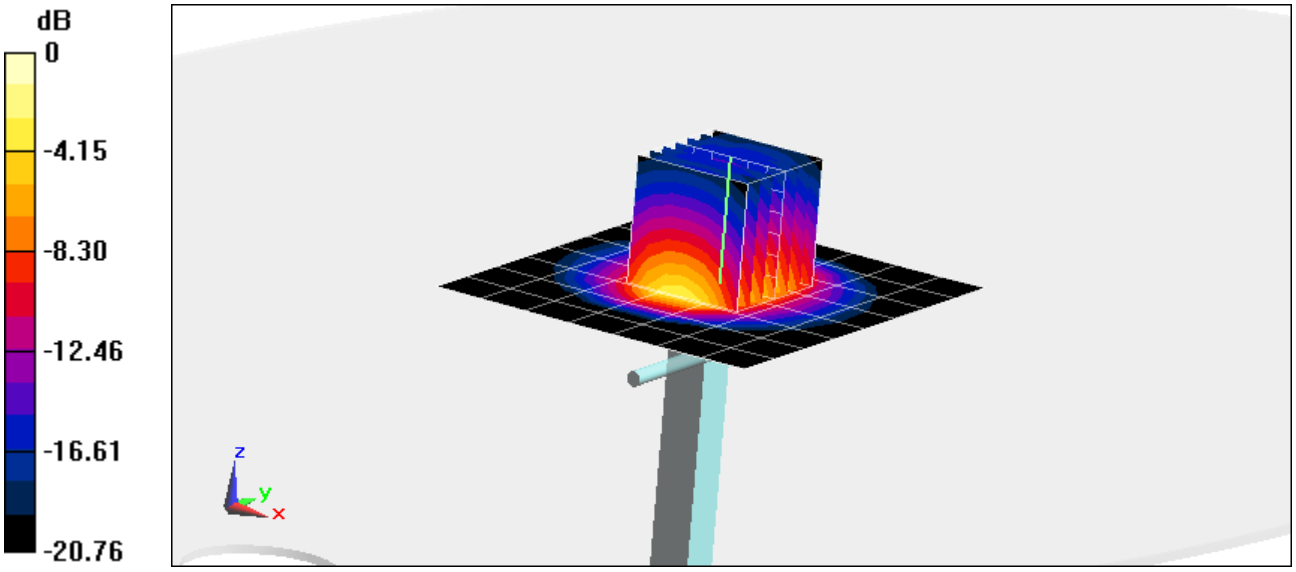
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.937 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.331; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section, Space = 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.31, 4.31, 4.31); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 5.41 W/kg**
Deviation = 4.64%




0 dB = 7.09 W/kg = 8.51 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120**

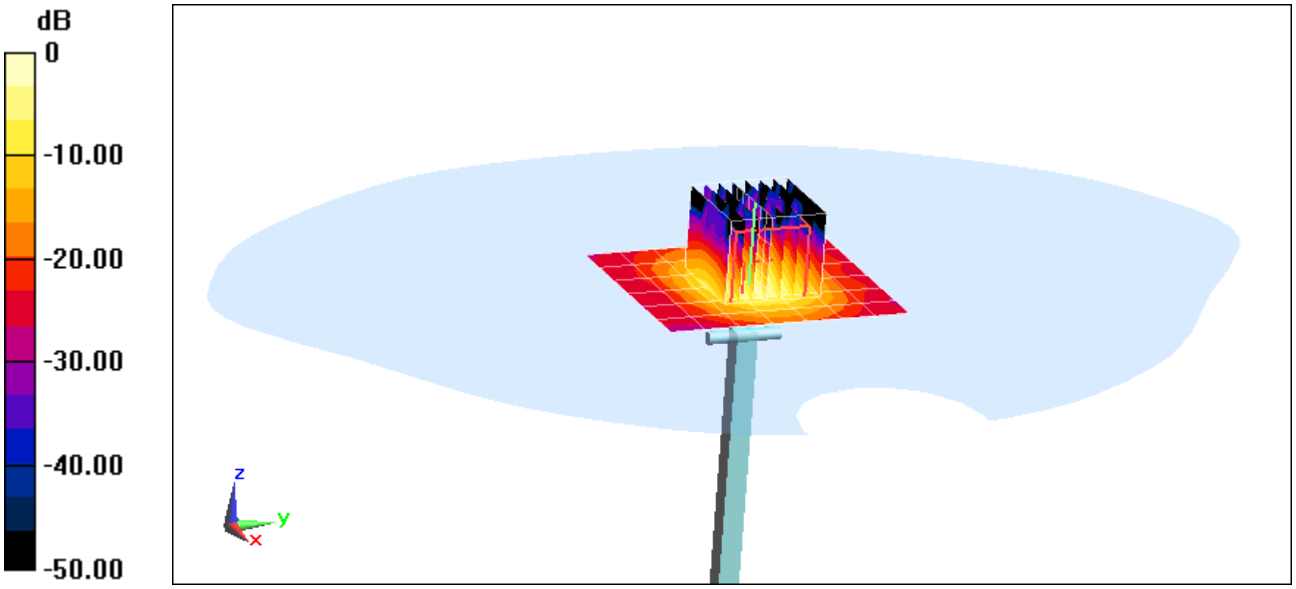
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.168 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.598; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5200 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.11 W/kg**
Deviation = 1.50%




0 dB = 7.88 W/kg = 8.97 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120**

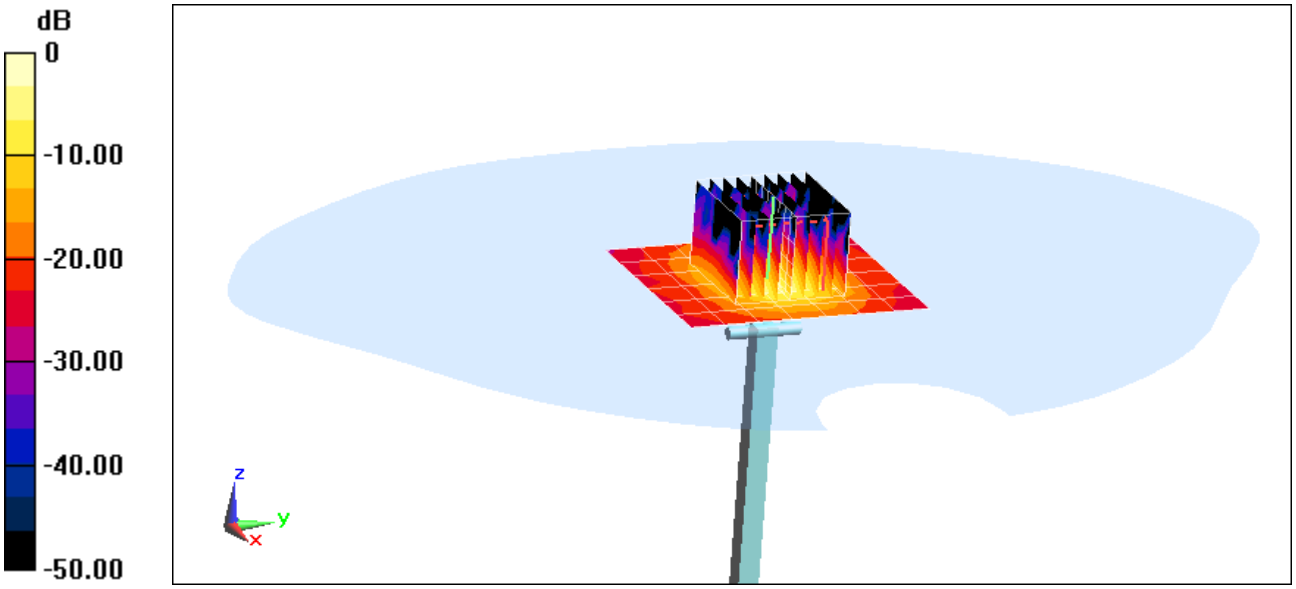
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.352 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.314; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5300 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.26 W/kg**
Deviation = 6.12%




0 dB = 8.34 W/kg = 9.21 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120**

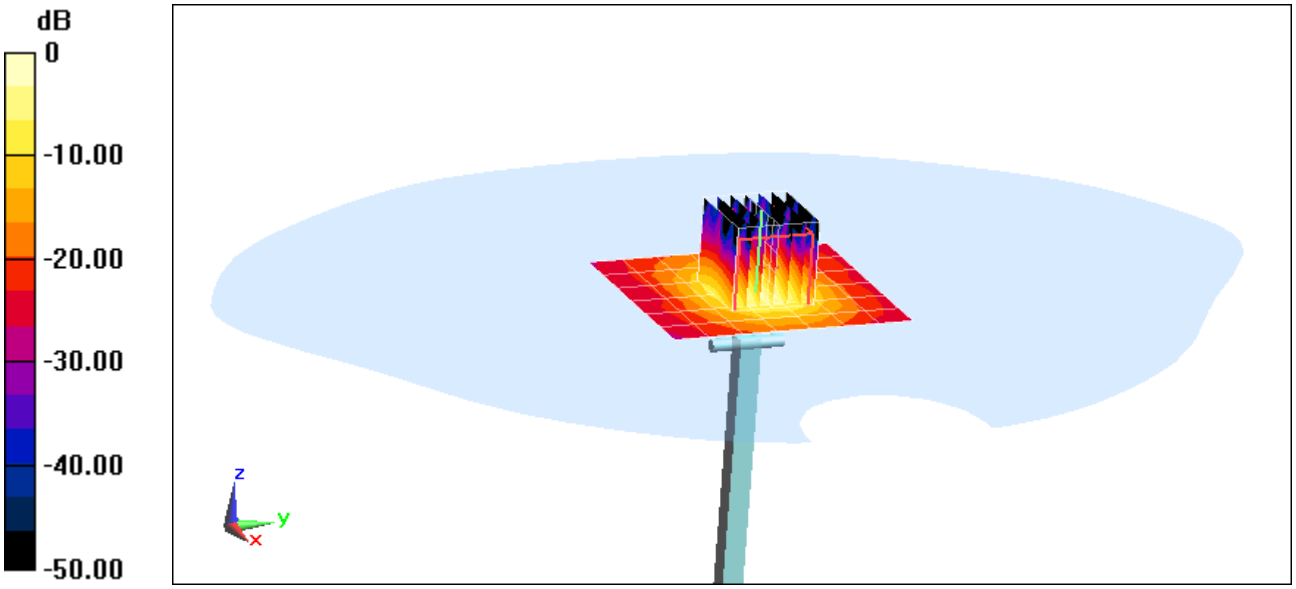
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.579 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.639; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.07, 4.07, 4.07); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5500 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.27 W/kg**
Deviation = 2.44%




0 dB = 8.61 W/kg = 9.35 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120**

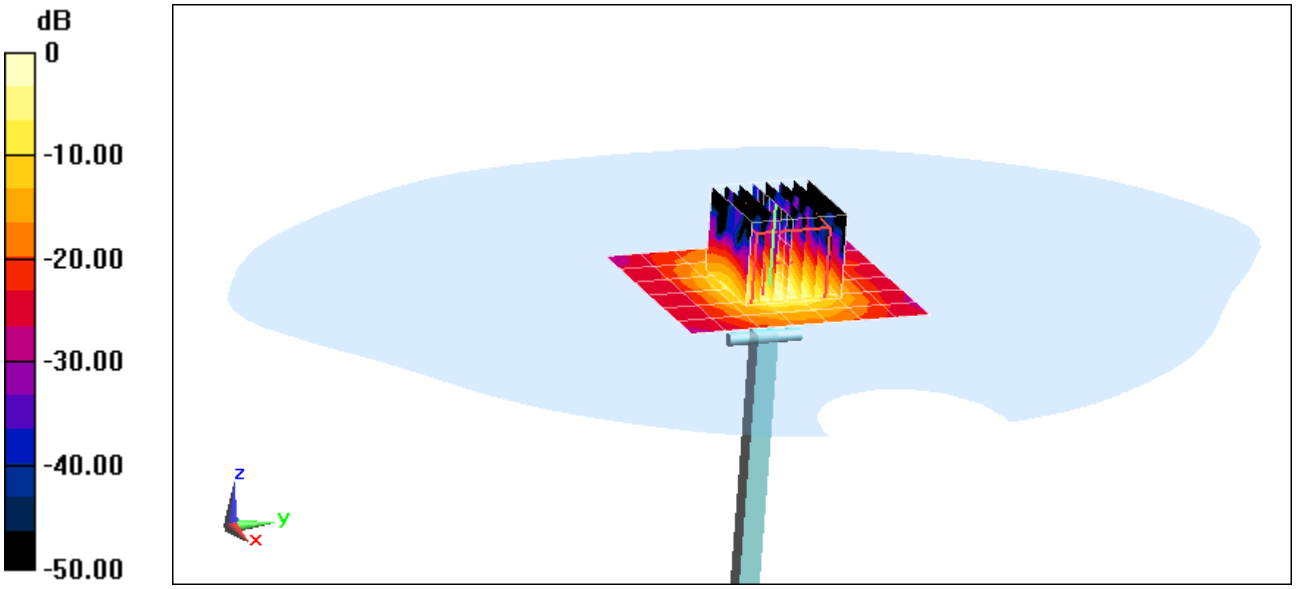
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.749 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.646; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.97, 3.97, 3.97); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5600 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.38 W/kg**
Deviation = 4.71%




0 dB = 8.93 W/kg = 9.51 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120**

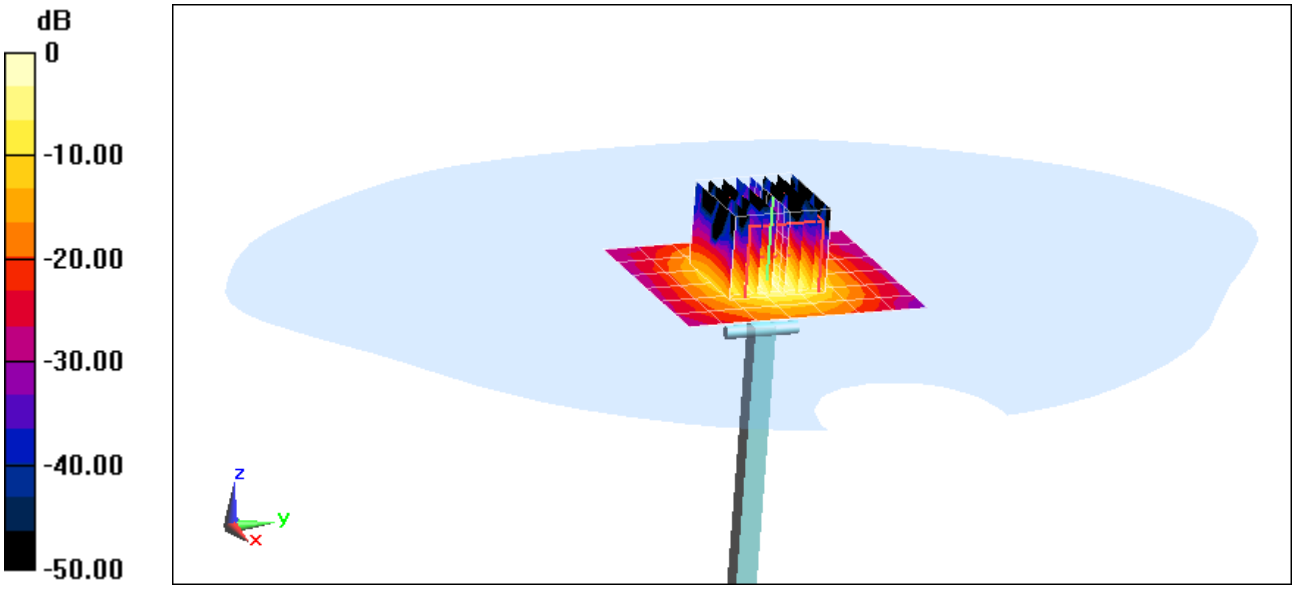
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 6.172 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.231; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-09-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

## 5800 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 6.94 W/kg**
Deviation = -8.08%




0 dB = 18.7 W/kg = 12.72 dBW/kg

# APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification:

1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
2) The probe was immersed in the tissue. The tissue was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
4) The complex relative permittivity $\varepsilon'$ can be calculated from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\varepsilon_r\varepsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2}\int_a^b\int_a^b\int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp\left[-j\omega r(\mu_0\varepsilon_r'\varepsilon_0)^{1/2}\right]}{r} d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

where $Y$ is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively, $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$ , $\omega$ is the angular frequency, and $j = \sqrt{-1}$ .

**Table D-I**
**Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter**

| Frequency (MHz) | 750 | 750 | 835 | 835 | 1750 | 1750 | 1900 | 1900 | 2450 | 2450 | 5200-5800 | 5200-5800 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tissue | Head | Body | Head | Body | Head | Body | Head | Body | Head | Body | Head | Body |
| Ingredients (% by weight) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bactericide | See Page 2&3 | See Page 2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | | | | See Page 4 | | See Page 5 | |
| DGBE | | | | | 47 | 31 | 44.92 | 29.44 | | 26.7 | | |
| HEC | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| NaCl | | | 1.45 | 0.94 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.18 | 0.39 | | 0.1 | | |
| Sucrose | | | 57 | 44.9 | | | | | | | | |
| Polysorbate (Tween) 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| Water | | | 40.45 | 53.06 | 52.6 | 68.8 | 54.9 | 70.17 | | 73.2 | | 80 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

| | |
|---|---|
| $H_2O$ | Water, 35 – 58% |
| Sucrose | Sugar, white, refined, 40 – 60% |
| NaCl | Sodium Chloride, 0 – 6% |
| Hydroxyethyl-cellulose | Medium Viscosity (CAS# 9004-62-0), <0.3% |
| Preventol-D7 | Preservative: aqueous preparation, (CAS# 55965-84-9), containing 5-chloro-2-methyl-3(2H)-isothiazolone and 2-methyyl-3(2H)-isothiazolone, 0.1 – 0.7%<br>Relevant for safety; Refer to the respective Safety Data Sheet*. |

**Figure D-1**
**Composition of 750 MHz Head and Body Tissue Equivalent Matter**

**Note:** 750MHz liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

**Measurement Certificate / Material Test**

| | |
|---|---|
| Item Name | **Body Tissue Simulating Liquid (MSL750V2)** |
| Product No. | SL AAM 075 AA (Charge: 130313-1) |
| Manufacturer | SPEAG |

**Measurement Method**

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe.

**Setup Validation**

Validation results were within ± 2.5% towards the target values of Methanol.

**Target Parameters**

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

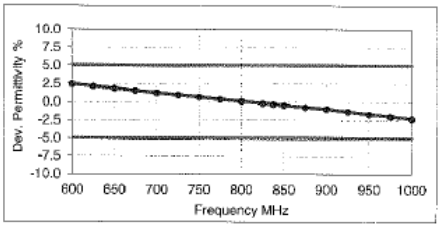
**Test Condition**

| | |
|---|---|
| Ambient | Environment temperatur (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. |
| TSL Temperature | 22°C |
| Test Date | 13-Mar-13 |
| Operator | IEN |

**Additional Information**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL Density | 1.212 g/cm$^3$ |
| TSL Heat-capacity | 3.006 kJ/(kg*K) |

| | Measured | | | Target | | Diff.to Target [%] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f [MHz] | HP-ε' | HP-ε'' | sigma | eps | sigma | Δ-eps | Δ-sigma |
| 600 | 57.5 | 24.64 | 0.82 | 56.1 | 0.95 | 2.5 | -13.6 |
| 625 | 57.2 | 24.31 | 0.84 | 56.0 | 0.95 | 2.1 | -11.4 |
| 650 | 57.0 | 23.99 | 0.87 | 55.9 | 0.96 | 1.8 | -9.2 |
| 675 | 56.7 | 23.69 | 0.89 | 55.8 | 0.96 | 1.5 | -7.1 |
| 700 | 56.4 | 23.39 | 0.91 | 55.7 | 0.96 | 1.2 | -5.1 |
| 725 | 56.2 | 23.18 | 0.93 | 55.6 | 0.96 | 1.0 | -2.8 |
| 750 | 55.9 | 22.97 | 0.96 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 0.7 | -0.5 |
| 775 | 55.7 | 22.78 | 0.98 | 55.4 | 0.97 | 0.4 | 1.7 |
| 800 | 55.4 | 22.60 | 1.01 | 55.3 | 0.97 | 0.1 | 4.0 |
| 825 | 55.2 | 22.44 | 1.03 | 55.2 | 0.98 | -0.2 | 5.3 |
| 838 | 55.0 | 22.36 | 1.04 | 55.2 | 0.98 | -0.3 | 5.9 |
| 850 | 54.9 | 22.28 | 1.05 | 55.2 | 0.99 | -0.4 | 6.6 |
| 875 | 54.7 | 22.16 | 1.08 | 55.1 | 1.02 | -0.7 | 5.8 |
| 900 | 54.5 | 22.03 | 1.10 | 55.0 | 1.05 | -1.0 | 5.1 |
| 925 | 54.2 | 21.93 | 1.13 | 55.0 | 1.06 | -1.3 | 6.2 |
| 950 | 54.0 | 21.82 | 1.15 | 54.9 | 1.08 | -1.7 | 7.2 |
| 975 | 53.8 | 21.74 | 1.18 | 54.9 | 1.09 | -2.0 | 8.5 |
| 1000 | 53.6 | 21.66 | 1.21 | 54.8 | 1.10 | -2.3 | 9.7 |



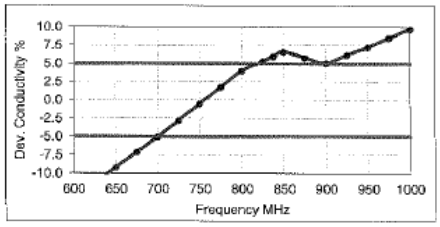




**Figure D-2**
**750MHz Body Tissue Equivalent Matter**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Measurement Certificate / Material Test

| | |
|---|---|
| Item Name | **Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HSL750V2)** |
| Product No. | SL AAH 075 AA (Charge: 130312-4) |
| Manufacturer | SPEAG |

**Measurement Method**

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe.

**Setup Validation**

Validation results were within ± 2.5% towards the target values of Methanol.

**Target Parameters**

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

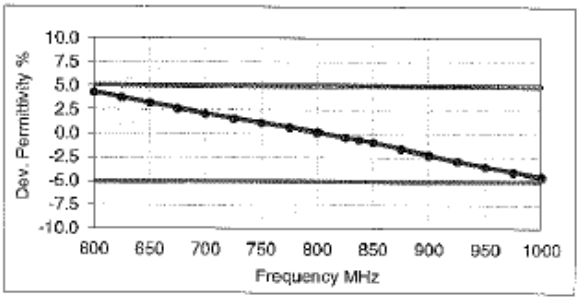
**Test Condition**

| | |
|---|---|
| Ambient | Environment temperatur (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. |
| TSL Temperature | 22°C |
| Test Date | 13-Mar-13 |
| Operator | IEN |

**Additional Information**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL Density | 1.284 g/cm$^3$ |
| TSL Heat-capacity | 2.701 kJ/(kg*K) |

| | Measured | | | Target | | Diff.to Target [%] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f [MHz] | HP-e' | HP-e'' | sigma | eps | sigma | Δ-eps | Δ-sigma |
| 600 | 44.6 | 23.25 | 0.78 | 42.7 | 0.88 | 4.3 | -12.0 |
| 625 | 44.2 | 23.00 | 0.80 | 42.6 | 0.88 | 3.8 | -9.5 |
| 650 | 43.8 | 22.76 | 0.82 | 42.5 | 0.89 | 3.2 | -7.1 |
| 675 | 43.4 | 22.50 | 0.84 | 42.3 | 0.89 | 2.6 | -4.9 |
| 700 | 43.1 | 22.24 | 0.87 | 42.2 | 0.89 | 2.1 | -2.6 |
| 725 | 42.7 | 22.06 | 0.89 | 42.1 | 0.89 | 1.6 | -0.2 |
| 750 | 42.4 | 21.88 | 0.91 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 1.1 | 2.2 |
| 775 | 42.1 | 21.72 | 0.94 | 41.8 | 0.90 | 0.6 | 4.6 |
| 800 | 41.7 | 21.55 | 0.96 | 41.7 | 0.90 | 0.1 | 6.9 |
| 825 | 41.4 | 21.40 | 0.98 | 41.6 | 0.91 | -0.4 | 8.3 |
| 838 | 41.3 | 21.32 | 0.99 | 41.5 | 0.91 | -0.6 | 9.0 |
| 850 | 41.1 | 21.24 | 1.00 | 41.5 | 0.92 | -0.9 | 9.6 |
| 875 | 40.8 | 21.11 | 1.03 | 41.5 | 0.94 | -1.6 | 9.0 |
| 900 | 40.6 | 20.99 | 1.05 | 41.5 | 0.97 | -2.3 | 8.3 |
| 925 | 40.3 | 20.87 | 1.07 | 41.5 | 0.98 | -2.9 | 9.4 |
| 950 | 40.0 | 20.76 | 1.10 | 41.4 | 0.99 | -3.5 | 10.3 |
| 975 | 39.7 | 20.66 | 1.12 | 41.4 | 1.00 | -4.0 | 11.5 |
| 1000 | 39.5 | 20.57 | 1.14 | 41.3 | 1.01 | -4.5 | 12.7 |



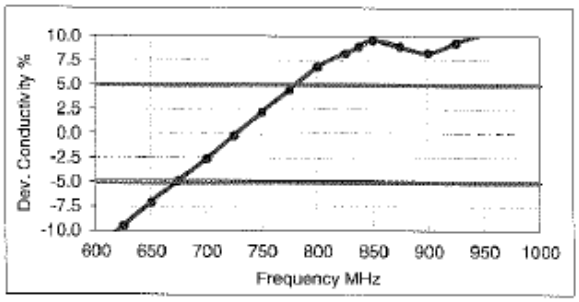




**Figure D-3**
**750MHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

| | |
|---|---|
| H2O | Water, 52 – 75% |
| C8H18O3 | Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (DGBE), 25 – 48%<br>(CAS-No. 112-34-5, EC-No. 203-961-6, EC-index-No. 603-096-00-8)<br>Relevant for safety; Refer to the respective Safety Data Sheet*. |
| NaCl | Sodium Chloride, <1.0% |

**Figure D-4**
**Composition of 2.4 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter**

**Note:** 2.4 GHz head liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

**Measurement Certificate / Material Test**

| | |
|---|---|
| Item Name | **Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HSL2450V2)** |
| Product No. | SL AAH 245 BA (Charge: 130212-2) |
| Manufacturer | SPEAG |

**Measurement Method**

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe.

**Setup Validation**

Validation results were within ± 2.5% towards the target values of Methanol.

**Target Parameters**

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

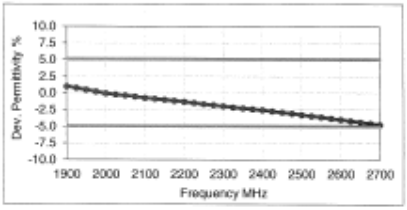
**Test Condition**

| | |
|---|---|
| Ambient | Environment temperatur (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. |
| TSL Temperature | 23°C |
| Test Date | 13-Feb-13 |
| Operator | DI |

**Additional Information**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL Density | 0.988 g/cm$^3$ |
| TSL Heat-capacity | 3.680 kJ/(kg*K) |

| | Measured | | | Target | | Diff.to Target [%] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f [MHz] | HP-e' | HP-e" | sigma | eps | sigma | Δ-eps | Δ-sigma |
| 1900 | 40.4 | 11.94 | 1.26 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 1.0 | -9.9 |
| 1925 | 40.3 | 12.02 | 1.29 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 0.7 | -8.0 |
| 1950 | 40.2 | 12.11 | 1.31 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 0.5 | -6.2 |
| 1975 | 40.1 | 12.20 | 1.34 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 0.2 | -4.2 |
| 2000 | 40.0 | 12.29 | 1.37 | 40.0 | 1.40 | -0.1 | -2.3 |
| 2025 | 39.9 | 12.39 | 1.40 | 40.0 | 1.42 | -0.2 | -1.9 |
| 2050 | 39.8 | 12.49 | 1.42 | 39.9 | 1.44 | -0.4 | -1.4 |
| 2075 | 39.6 | 12.57 | 1.45 | 39.9 | 1.47 | -0.6 | -1.1 |
| 2100 | 39.5 | 12.65 | 1.48 | 39.8 | 1.49 | -0.7 | -0.7 |
| 2125 | 39.4 | 12.74 | 1.51 | 39.8 | 1.51 | -0.9 | -0.4 |
| 2150 | 39.3 | 12.82 | 1.53 | 39.7 | 1.53 | -1.0 | 0.0 |
| 2175 | 39.2 | 12.89 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 1.56 | -1.2 | 0.3 |
| 2200 | 39.1 | 12.97 | 1.59 | 39.6 | 1.58 | -1.3 | 0.6 |
| 2225 | 39.0 | 13.04 | 1.61 | 39.6 | 1.60 | -1.5 | 0.9 |
| 2250 | 38.9 | 13.11 | 1.64 | 39.6 | 1.62 | -1.7 | 1.2 |
| 2275 | 38.8 | 13.20 | 1.67 | 39.5 | 1.64 | -1.8 | 1.6 |
| **2300** | **38.7** | **13.28** | **1.70** | **39.5** | **1.67** | **-2.0** | **2.0** |
| 2325 | 38.6 | 13.35 | 1.73 | 39.4 | 1.69 | -2.1 | 2.3 |
| 2350 | 38.5 | 13.42 | 1.75 | 39.4 | 1.71 | -2.3 | 2.6 |
| 2375 | 38.4 | 13.50 | 1.78 | 39.3 | 1.73 | -2.4 | 2.9 |
| 2400 | 38.3 | 13.58 | 1.81 | 39.3 | 1.76 | -2.6 | 3.3 |
| 2425 | 38.2 | 13.65 | 1.84 | 39.2 | 1.78 | -2.7 | 3.6 |
| **2450** | **38.1** | **13.73** | **1.87** | **39.2** | **1.80** | **-2.9** | **4.0** |
| 2475 | 38.0 | 13.79 | 1.90 | 39.2 | 1.83 | -3.1 | 3.9 |
| 2500 | 37.9 | 13.85 | 1.93 | 39.1 | 1.85 | -3.3 | 3.9 |
| 2525 | 37.8 | 13.94 | 1.96 | 39.1 | 1.88 | -3.4 | 4.0 |
| 2550 | 37.7 | 14.02 | 1.99 | 39.1 | 1.91 | -3.6 | 4.2 |
| 2575 | 37.6 | 14.09 | 2.02 | 39.0 | 1.94 | -3.8 | 4.3 |
| **2600** | **37.5** | **14.17** | **2.05** | **39.0** | **1.96** | **-4.0** | **4.4** |
| 2625 | 37.4 | 14.23 | 2.08 | 39.0 | 1.99 | -4.2 | 4.4 |
| 2650 | 37.3 | 14.29 | 2.11 | 38.9 | 2.02 | -4.3 | 4.4 |
| 2675 | 37.1 | 14.36 | 2.14 | 38.9 | 2.05 | -4.5 | 4.5 |
| 2700 | 37.0 | 14.43 | 2.17 | 38.9 | 2.07 | -4.8 | 4.6 |



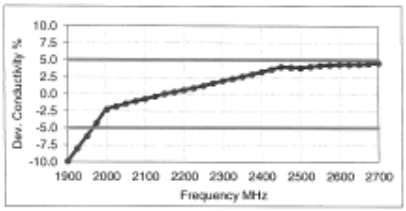




**Figure D-5**
**2.4 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

| | |
|---|---|
| Water | 50 – 65% |
| Mineral oil | 10 – 30% |
| Emulsifiers | 8 – 25% |
| Sodium salt | 0 – 1.5% |

**Figure D-6**
**Composition of 5 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter**

**Note:** 5GHz head liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

**Measurement Certificate / Material Test**

| | |
|---|---|
| Item Name | **Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HBBL3500-5800V5)** |
| Product No. | SL AAH 502 AB (Charge: 120402-2) |
| Manufacturer | SPEAG |

**Measurement Method**

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).

**Target Parameters**

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

**Test Condition**

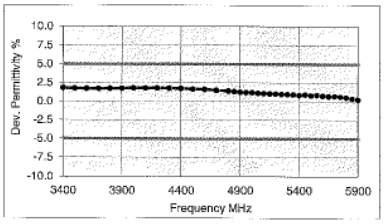
| | |
|---|---|
| Ambient Condition | 22°C ; 30% humidity |
| TSL Temperature | 22°C |
| Test Date | 4-Apr-12 |

**Additional Information**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL Density | 0.985 g/cm$^3$ |
| TSL Heat-capacity | 3.383 kJ/(kg*K) |

**Results**

| | Measured | | | Target | | Diff.to Target [%] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f [MHz] | HP-e' | HP-e'' | sigma | eps | sigma | Δ-eps | Δ-sigma |
| 3400 | 38.7 | 14.96 | 2.83 | 38.0 | 2.81 | 1.8 | 0.7 |
| 3500 | 38.6 | 14.91 | 2.90 | 37.9 | 2.91 | 1.7 | -0.3 |
| 3600 | 38.5 | 14.92 | 2.99 | 37.8 | 3.02 | 1.7 | -0.9 |
| 3700 | 38.3 | 14.92 | 3.07 | 37.7 | 3.12 | 1.7 | -1.5 |
| 3800 | 38.2 | 14.94 | 3.16 | 37.6 | 3.22 | 1.7 | -1.9 |
| 3900 | 38.1 | 14.95 | 3.24 | 37.5 | 3.32 | 1.7 | -2.4 |
| 4000 | 38.0 | 15.00 | 3.34 | 37.4 | 3.43 | 1.8 | -2.5 |
| 4100 | 37.9 | 15.04 | 3.43 | 37.2 | 3.53 | 1.8 | -2.8 |
| 4200 | 37.8 | 15.08 | 3.52 | 37.1 | 3.63 | 1.8 | -2.9 |
| 4300 | 37.7 | 15.14 | 3.62 | 37.0 | 3.73 | 1.8 | -3.0 |
| 4400 | 37.5 | 15.18 | 3.71 | 36.9 | 3.84 | 1.7 | -3.1 |
| 4500 | 37.4 | 15.20 | 3.81 | 36.8 | 3.94 | 1.6 | -3.3 |
| 4600 | 37.3 | 15.29 | 3.91 | 36.7 | 4.04 | 1.6 | -3.2 |
| 4700 | 37.1 | 15.34 | 4.01 | 36.6 | 4.14 | 1.5 | -3.2 |
| 4800 | 37.0 | 15.39 | 4.11 | 36.4 | 4.25 | 1.4 | -3.2 |
| 4850 | 36.9 | 15.43 | 4.16 | 36.4 | 4.30 | 1.3 | -3.1 |
| 4900 | 36.8 | 15.45 | 4.21 | 36.3 | 4.35 | 1.3 | -3.1 |
| 4950 | 36.7 | 15.47 | 4.26 | 36.3 | 4.40 | 1.2 | -3.1 |
| 5000 | 36.7 | 15.50 | 4.31 | 36.2 | 4.45 | 1.2 | -3.1 |
| 5050 | 36.6 | 15.55 | 4.37 | 36.2 | 4.50 | 1.1 | -3.0 |
| 5100 | 36.5 | 15.60 | 4.43 | 36.1 | 4.55 | 1.1 | -2.8 |
| 5150 | 36.4 | 15.62 | 4.48 | 36.0 | 4.60 | 1.0 | -2.8 |
| 5200 | 36.4 | 15.65 | 4.53 | 36.0 | 4.66 | 1.0 | -2.8 |
| 5250 | 36.3 | 15.67 | 4.58 | 35.9 | 4.71 | 1.0 | -2.8 |
| 5300 | 36.2 | 15.70 | 4.63 | 35.9 | 4.76 | 1.0 | -2.7 |
| 5350 | 36.1 | 15.70 | 4.67 | 35.8 | 4.81 | 0.9 | -2.9 |
| 5400 | 36.1 | 15.74 | 4.73 | 35.8 | 4.86 | 0.8 | -2.7 |
| 5450 | 36.0 | 15.75 | 4.77 | 35.7 | 4.91 | 0.9 | -2.8 |
| 5500 | 35.9 | 15.75 | 4.82 | 35.6 | 4.96 | 0.8 | -2.9 |
| 5550 | 35.9 | 15.80 | 4.88 | 35.6 | 5.01 | 0.8 | -2.7 |
| 5600 | 35.8 | 15.82 | 4.93 | 35.5 | 5.07 | 0.7 | -2.7 |
| 5650 | 35.7 | 15.86 | 4.98 | 35.5 | 5.12 | 0.7 | -2.6 |
| 5700 | 35.7 | 15.88 | 5.03 | 35.4 | 5.17 | 0.7 | -2.6 |
| 5750 | 35.6 | 15.90 | 5.08 | 35.4 | 5.22 | 0.6 | -2.6 |
| 5800 | 35.5 | 15.94 | 5.14 | 35.3 | 5.27 | 0.5 | -2.4 |
| 5850 | 35.4 | 15.98 | 5.20 | 35.3 | 5.34 | 0.4 | -2.5 |
| 5900 | 35.4 | 16.02 | 5.26 | 35.3 | 5.40 | 0.2 | -2.6 |



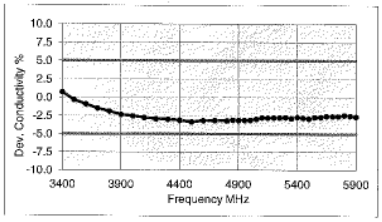




**Figure D-7**
**5GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KDB 865664 D02v01, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01 and IEEE 1528-2013. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

**Table E-I**
**SAR System Validation Summary**

| SAR SYSTEM # | FREQ. [MHz] | DATE | PROBE SN | PROBE TYPE | PROBE CAL. POINT | | COND. | PERM. | CW VALIDATION | | | MOD. VALIDATION | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | (σ) | ($\varepsilon_r$) | SENSI-TIVITY | PROBE LINEARITY | PROBE ISOTROPY | MOD. TYPE | DUTY FACTOR | PAR |
| D | 750 | 2/13/2014 | 3287 | ES3DV3 | 750 | Head | 0.909 | 41.18 | PASS | PASS | PASS | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| J | 835 | 1/15/2014 | 3332 | ES3DV3 | 835 | Head | 0.900 | 40.49 | PASS | PASS | PASS | GMSK | PASS | N/A |
| H | 835 | 2/7/2014 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 835 | Head | 0.892 | 40.40 | PASS | PASS | PASS | GMSK | PASS | N/A |
| D | 1750 | 2/13/2014 | 3287 | ES3DV3 | 1750 | Head | 1.329 | 39.07 | PASS | PASS | PASS | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| D | 1900 | 2/12/2014 | 3287 | ES3DV3 | 1900 | Head | 1.400 | 39.06 | PASS | PASS | PASS | GMSK | PASS | N/A |
| K | 2450 | 2/8/2014 | 3287 | ES3DV3 | 2450 | Head | 1.832 | 38.03 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 5200 | 12/3/2013 | 3914 | EX3DV4 | 5200 | Head | 4.482 | 34.70 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 5300 | 12/3/2013 | 3914 | EX3DV4 | 5300 | Head | 4.604 | 34.60 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 5500 | 12/3/2013 | 3914 | EX3DV4 | 5500 | Head | 4.821 | 34.28 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 5600 | 12/3/2013 | 3914 | EX3DV4 | 5600 | Head | 4.907 | 34.13 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 5800 | 12/3/2013 | 3914 | EX3DV4 | 5800 | Head | 5.133 | 33.89 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| C | 750 | 8/14/2013 | 3263 | ES3DV3 | 750 | Body | 0.975 | 54.36 | PASS | PASS | PASS | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| G | 835 | 1/6/2014 | 3209 | ES3DV3 | 835 | Body | 0.989 | 53.83 | PASS | PASS | PASS | GMSK | PASS | N/A |
| K | 1750 | 1/14/2014 | 3333 | ES3DV3 | 1750 | Body | 1.510 | 52.07 | PASS | PASS | PASS | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| B | 1750 | 11/6/2013 | 3288 | ES3DV3 | 1750 | Body | 1.534 | 51.18 | PASS | PASS | PASS | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| D | 1900 | 9/10/2013 | 3022 | ES3DV2 | 1900 | Body | 1.516 | 52.49 | PASS | PASS | PASS | GMSK | PASS | N/A |
| G | 1900 | 1/13/2014 | 3209 | ES3DV3 | 1900 | Body | 1.576 | 51.59 | PASS | PASS | PASS | GMSK | PASS | N/A |
| H | 2450 | 6/21/2013 | 3318 | ES3DV3 | 2450 | Body | 2.006 | 51.66 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 5200 | 12/7/2013 | 3914 | EX3DV4 | 5200 | Body | 5.330 | 48.16 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 5300 | 12/7/2013 | 3914 | EX3DV4 | 5300 | Body | 5.481 | 47.91 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 5500 | 12/7/2013 | 3914 | EX3DV4 | 5500 | Body | 5.807 | 47.39 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 5600 | 12/7/2013 | 3914 | EX3DV4 | 5600 | Body | 5.933 | 47.15 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 5800 | 12/7/2013 | 3914 | EX3DV4 | 5800 | Body | 6.240 | 46.70 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |

NOTE: While the probes have been calibrated for both a CW and modulated signals, all measurements were performed using communication systems calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 for scenarios when CW probe calibrations are used with other signal types. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to KDB 865664.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.